



ConTeXt

přikazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
14. února 2019

| |
|--|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * zap vyp ano fixne |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [... ¹] [... ² ... ^{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| \adaptfontfeature [... ¹] [... ² ... ^{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [... ¹ ...] ^{OPT} [... ² ...] 1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru 2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru |
| \addfeature [...*] * NAME |
| \addfeature {...*} * NAME |
| \addfontpath [...*,...] * PATH |
| \addtocommalist {... ¹ } \^{2}.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \addtoJSreamble {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnicislonadpisu</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnidatum [...*...]</code></p> <p>* rok mesec den vsedni^{den} y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] ...² {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignhere</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alphabeticnumerals {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{PT} alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{PT}entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\alwayscitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\alwayscite [...¹...][²...]

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [¹...][²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\ampersand

\anchor [¹...][...²...][...³...]{⁴...}

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

\antikva

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendgvalue {¹...}{²...}

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

\appendtocommalist {¹...} \²...

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytowords \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\autocap {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{.\overset{1}{.}\} \{.\overset{2}{.}\} \{.\overset{3}{.}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealpage}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealpageorder}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...;...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{.*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$ $.*$ * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigr}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline}$ [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bar}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{barevna\! lista}$ [...,*...] * COLOR |
| $\backslash\mathrm{barva}$ [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{BAR}$ {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nobar}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbar}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbars}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overstrike}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overstrikes}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{underbar}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [...,..*...]</code> * nx = ^{OP} NUMBER ny = NUMBER dx = NUMBER dy = NUMBER faktor = NUMBER meritko = NUMBER xkrok = NUMBER ykrok = NUMBER offset = DIMENSION xoffset = DIMENSION yoffset = DIMENSION zarovnani = nastred jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR barvalinky = COLOR tloustkalinky = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...¹...] [...²...] ... \endBLOCK</code> 1 + - NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code> |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bezserifu</code> |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\dots}</code> 1 <code>barva = rgb cmyk seda</code> <code>sirka = DIMENSION</code> <code>vyska = DIMENSION</code> <code>x = NUMMER</code> <code>y = NUMMER</code> 2 <code>NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\blap {\dots}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] {\dots}</code> 1 <code>inherits: \setupbleeding</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * <code>TEXT</code> |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * <code>FILE</code> |
| <code>\blockuservariable {\dots}</code> * <code>KEY</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {\dots}</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\bordermatrix {\dots}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\bottombox {\dots}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {\dots}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {\dots}</code> * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {\stackrel{1}{...}} {\dots}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>NUMMER</code> |

```

1  CSNAME                                OPT
2  DIMENSION
3  CONTENT

```

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | REFERENCE |
| 2 | CSNAME |
| 3 | CONTENT |

`\bpos {...}`
* NAME

`\breve {...}`
* CHARACTER

```
* inherits: \setupOPTTABLE
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLEopt
```

```
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
*
  nx      = NUMBER
  ny      = NUMBER
  nc      = NUMBER
  nr      = NUMBER
  n       = NUMBER
  m       = NUMBER
  akce    = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

* NAME

```
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
* inherits: \bTD
```

```
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

| |
|---|
| \bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME |
| \bTX [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBD |
| \bTY [...,... [*] ...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME |
| \btxaddjournal [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \btxalwayscitation [...,... ¹ ...,...] [... ²] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxalwayscitation [... ¹] [... ²] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| \btxalwayscitation [...,... ¹ ...,...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \btxauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors |
| \btxdetail {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME |
| \btxdirect {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME |
| \btxdoif {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE |

\btxdfcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfotherwise {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfotherwisecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\btxfiel {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfieltype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [¹] {...}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalni short inverted invertedshort 2 autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dva organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [[*]]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...]
1 implicitni categoryOPT entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...]
1 implicitni categoryOPT entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1...] [...2...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \btxsavjournalist [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxsetup [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...,...¹...,...] [...².] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{OPT} alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...¹.] [...².] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \TOOLTIP [...,...¹...,...] {...².} {...³.} 1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \TOOLTIP [...¹.] {...².} {...³.} 1 vlevo nast^{OPT}řed vpravo 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \tooltip [...¹.] {...².} {...³.} 1 vlevo nast^{OPT}řed vpravo 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \tooltip [...,...¹...,...] {...².} {...³.} 1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

* CONTENT

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeredlastline

```

1  TEXT                                OPT
2  CONTENT

```

* CONTENT

```
* inherits: \nastavcernelinkyOPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavcernelinkyOPT
```

1 1 c r l ^{OPT} l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

* NUMMER

```
1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  predchozi aktualni dalsi prvi posledni
```

* REFERENCE OPT

\cislostrany

```

1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```
1 implicitni Category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}...]`

```
1 odkaz      OPT= REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite [\sup{1}...][\sup{2}...]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...}`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\clippedoverlayimage {...}`

* FILE

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\collectedtext [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...,¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definujbarvu 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...¹] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\coloronly [...¹] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\columnbreak [...*,...]</code> * ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER NAME |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\combinepages [...¹] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER vzdalenost = DIMENSION vrsek = BEFEHL spodek = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL mezi = BEFEHL ramecek = zap vyp pozadi = popredi barevne NAME barvapozadi = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code> |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\commalistsize</code> |
| <code>\comparedimension {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtxrendering}$ |
| $\backslash\text{uplnyCOMBINEDLIST}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavkombinovanyseznam}$ OPT instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{uplnycontent}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavkombinovanyseznam}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavseznam}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavseznam}$ OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavseznam}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavseznam}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavseznam}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavseznam}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavseznam}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtxrendering}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtrideni}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtrideni}$ OPT instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ $[.^*\dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtrideni}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$ 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavsynonyma}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma</code> <code>instances: abbreviations</code> |
| <code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma</code> |
| <code>\completepagenumber</code> |
| <code>\completere¹gister [...,..²...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code> |
| <code>\upl[*]nyREGISTER [...,..]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code> <code>instances: index</code> |
| <code>\upl[*]nyindex [...,..]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimple *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> <code>* TEXT CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> <code>* TEXT CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\composedcollector *</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\constantdimen *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumber *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [¹ ...] _{...} [_{...} ... ² ...] _{...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{convertargument}$ ¹ ... \to \sup>2{...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \sup>1{...} \to \sup>2{...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [¹ ...] _{...} [_{...} ... ² ...] _{...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [¹ ...] _{...} [_{...} ... ² ...] _{...} [_{...} ... ³ ...] _{...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... \to \sup>2{...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] _{...} [_{...} ... ² ...] _{...} 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] _{...} [_{...} ... ² ...] _{...} 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹ ...] _{...} [_{...} ... ² ...] _{...} 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 znaceni = zap vyp offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹] [²] [³ ,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copysetups}$ [¹] [²] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹] [²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ \in ² \to \ ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ \to \ ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {.*} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ctop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER ^{OPT} |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code> |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code> |

| |
|---|
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentPOPISEK [... ¹ ,...] ² {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * cislo text cislostranky vse |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dalsipodstranka</code> |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| <code>\datum [...,¹...,...²] [...,²...,...³]</code> 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\dddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\ddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\decrement *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\decrement (...,*...)</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] [...,\⁵...,\⁶...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\¹...] [...,\²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 lokalne globalne public private pickup |
| <code>\definebackground [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpozadi |
| <code>\definebar [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar |

\definebodyfontswitch [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

\definebreakpoint [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nvlevo = NUMMER
nvpravo = NUMMER
vlevo = BEFEHL
stredni = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
range = ano ne
language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [^{*}...]

* NAME

\definebtx [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebutton [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky

\definecollector [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

\definecolumnbreak [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER

\definecolumnset [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

\defineexpandable [¹...] \²... {³...}

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\defineexternalfigure [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

\definefacingfloat [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

\definefallbackfamily [¹] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
 designsize = implicitni auto
 goodies = FILE
 range = NUMBER NAME
 offset = NUMBER NAME
 check = ano ne
 sila = ano ne
 features = NAME
 tf = TEXT
 bf = TEXT
 it = TEXT
 sl = TEXT
 bi = TEXT
 bs = TEXT
 sc = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily [¹] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME

\definefielddbody [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

\definefielddbodyset [¹] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefieldcategory [¹] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefileconstant {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefilefallback [¹] [²...,...²...,...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

\definefilesynonym [¹] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

```
\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
[4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   sila = ano ne
   check = ano ne
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   target = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
   faktor = NUMMER
   metoda = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
   matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
   designsize = implicitni auto
   goodies = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf = TEXT
   bf = TEXT
   it = TEXT
   sl = TEXT
   bi = TEXT
   bs = TEXT
   sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
   matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto zadny
    liga         = ano ne
    kern         = ano ne
    extrakerns   = ano ne
    tlig         = ano ne
    trep         = ano ne
    missing      = ano ne
    dummies      = ano ne
    analyze      = ano ne
    unicoding    = ano ne
    expanzen     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ano ne
    realdimensions = ano ne
    itlc         = ano ne
    textitalics  = ano ne
    mathitalics  = ano ne
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR
    compose     = ano ne
    char-ligatures = ano ne
    compat-ligatures = ano ne
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ano ne
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ano ne auto
    devanagari   = ano ne
    features     = ano ne
    tcom         = ano ne
    anum         = ano ne
    mathsize     = ano ne
    decomposehangul = ano ne
    mathalternatives = ano ne
    mathgaps     = ano ne
    checkmarks   = ano ne
    NAME         = ano ne
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ano ne

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto implicitni

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ano vse TEXT
  joiners   = ano vse TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
  pravahrana = tex
  rightchars = slovo NUMMER
```

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...]2,...`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavinterakci
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR NUMBER 3 a = NUMBER t = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitems [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky </pre> |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayer [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayout [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definelinenote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre> |


```

\defineline numbering [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku

```

```

\definelines [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavradky

```

```

\definelistalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```

```

\definelow [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

```

```

\definelowhigh [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

```

```

\definelowmidhigh [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

```

```

\defineMPinstance [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

```

```

\definemarginblock [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

```

```

\definemargindata [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

```

```

\definemarker [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definemathaccent ...1 ...2
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

```

```

\definemathalignment [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

```

\definemathcases [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop nolog box
3 jedna dve
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

\definemathdouble [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 obe vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathdoubleextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 obe vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\definemathematics [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 reverse mathematika text chem^{OPT}istry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathfence [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathover [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 vrsek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1   vrsek vfenced          OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1   bothtext          OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1   spodek vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1   spodek vfenced          OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1   bothtext          OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1   siroce          OPT
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT          OPT
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   ano ne drzet
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 jmeno = TEXT
parent = TEXT
pismo = ano ne
prikaz = ano ne seznam
setup = ano ne seznam
set = ano ne seznam
ramecek = ano ne
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni
```

```
\definennote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...]1 [...]2,...]2
1 NAME
2 prazdne zhlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablokovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni
vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop
```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineperiodkerning [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...2]
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\defineshift [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

1 ano ne
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\definespotcolor [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

\definestyleinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

1 ano ne
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 lokalne globalne public private pickup

\definesystemconstant {^{*}...}

* NAME

\definesystemvariable {^{*}...}

* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [¹...] [²...²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetokenlist [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetype [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavtype </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4 NAME 5 implicitni dtp 6 rscale = auto NUMMER features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto implicitni smer = obe </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypescriptprefix [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |


```
\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definespace [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definuj [...1] \^2 {...3}
```

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definujakcent 1 2 3
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definujbarvu [...1] [...2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definujbarvu [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definujblok [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavblok </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbloksekce [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbuffer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujformatodkazu [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \definujhbox [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definujinterakcnimenu [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkombinovanyseznam [¹...] [²...,...²] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definujnadpis [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \nastavnadpis </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definujobrazeksymbol [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodkaz [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodstavce [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavodstavce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujopis [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovani [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovanytext [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...]¹ [...,..²...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...] 1 SINGULAR 2 SINGULAR PLURAL 3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 SINGULAR instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpodpole [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpole [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...,⁴...] [...]⁵ 1 NAME 2 radio pod text radek push check signature 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpopis [...]¹ [...]² [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre> |

```
\definujpopisek [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definujprekryv [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definujprikaz .1. .2.
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definujprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definujprogram [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definujprostredizakladnihofontu [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 implicitni DIMENSION
3 velky = DIMENSION NUMMER
male = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
em = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER
```

```
\definujrejstrik [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik
```

```
\definujsablonutabulky [...] [| .2. |] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definujsekci [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definujseznam [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \nastavseznam
```

```
\definujskupinubarev [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seda rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```

\definujstartstop [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

```

```

\definujstyl [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\definujstylfontu [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definujsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definujsynonumumfontu [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni

```

```

\definujsynonyma [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definujtabelaci [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definujtext [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
3 text marginalie hrana
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definujtrideni [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 zadny CSNAME

```

```

\definujupravu [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavupravu

```

```

\definujvelikostpapiru [...]
1 NAME
2 sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
  papir = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

```

```
\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\definujvycet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definujzasobnikpoli [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definujznaceni [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni
```

```
\definujznak ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\blockquote [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quotation [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quote [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\speech [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\delkaseznamu</code> |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontount {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: \definujbarvu |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |
| \directsetup {...} * NAME |
| \directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| \dis {...} * CONTENT |
| \disabledirectives [...,*...] |
| \disableexperiments [...,*...] |
| \disablemode [...,*...] |

| |
|--|
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*,...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\doassign [...¹] [...²..]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²..]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| \doDOUBLEargumentwithset \ ¹ ... [² ... ³] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEemptywithset \ ¹ ... [² ... ³] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEgroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doeassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doexpandedrecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \doFASTloopcs { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \doGETattribute { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETattributeid { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETcommacommandelement ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \doGOBBLEDdoubleempty [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \doGOBBLESsingleempty [[*] ...] * TEXT |
| \doCHECKassignment { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| \doCHECKEDpagestate { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doif {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifassignmentelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifassignmentelsecs {...¹.} \... \...³. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifblackelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 COLOR 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifbothsides {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doifbothsidesoverruled {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doifboxelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |

\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...⁴ {...⁵}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdefinedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdocumentvariable {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \... \...3..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| \doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^... \.^... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^... \.^... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelseoddpage {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| \doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {¹...} {²...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...²

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentvariable {...¹} {...²} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...¹} {...²} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...²,...} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoddpagelse {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME vse 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistself {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE


```
\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...} 4 {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups 1 {...} 2 {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething 1 {...} 2 {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \1 {...} 2 {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokself 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <code>\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE |
| <code>\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\doindentation</code> |
| <code>\dollar</code> |
| <code>\doloop {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\doloopoverlist {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\donothing</code> |

| |
|---|
| \dosepeatwithcommand [. ¹ .] \. ² . 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \doreplacefeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...} * NAME |
| \doresetattribute {.*} * NAME |
| \dorotatebox {. ¹ .} \. ² . {. ³ .} 1 NUMBER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dosetattribute {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {.*} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {.*} * ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {.*} * NAME |
| \doseventupleargument \. ¹ . [. ² .] [. ³ .] [. ⁴ .] [. ⁵ .] [. ⁶ .] [. ⁷ .] [. ⁸ .] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \doseventupleempty \. ¹ . [. ² .] [. ³ .] [. ⁴ .] [. ⁵ .] [. ⁶ .] [. ⁷ .] [. ⁸ .] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |
| \dosingleargument \. ¹ . [. ² .] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{dosingleempty} \backslash.^1. [.^2.]$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosinglegroupempty} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosixtupleargument} \backslash.^1. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.] [.^5.] [.^6.] [.^7.]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dosixtupleempty} \backslash.^1. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.] [.^5.] [.^6.] [.^7.]$ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dostarttagged} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \dots \backslash\text{dostoptagged}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{dostepwiserecurse} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 [-+]NUMBER 4 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{dosubtractfeature} \{.^*.\} \{.^*.\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{dotfskip} \{.^*.\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{dotoks} \backslash.^*.$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{dotripleargument} \backslash.^1. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dotripleargumentwithset} \backslash.^1. [.^2.,.^3.] [.^4.] [.^5.]$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{dotripleempty} \backslash.^1. [.^2.] [.^3.] [.^4.]$ 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

`\dotripleemptywithset \...1 [...2,...] [...3] [...4]`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \...2 {...3}`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...1} {...2} \...3 {...4}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...1 \...2 \...3 {...4}`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \...1 \...2 {...3}`
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`
* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...1,...} \...2...`
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`
* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...*}`
* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...*}`
* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...*}`
* BEFEHL

| |
|--|
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\enableregime [..]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {.*}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {.^} {.^}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {.*}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {.^} {.^}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expanded {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandeddoif {.^} {.^} {.^}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {.^} {.^} {.^} {.^}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {.^} {.^} {.^}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \.^ {.^}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \.^{.1.} {^{.2.}} {^{.3.}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expdoif {^{.1.}} {^{.2.}} {^{.3.}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...^{.1},...} {...^{.2},...} {^{.3.}} {^{.4.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {^{.1.}} {^{.2.}} {^{.3.}} {^{.4.}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...^{.1},...} {...^{.2},...} {^{.3.}} {^{.4.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {^{.1.}} {...^{.2},...} {^{.3.}} {^{.4.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {^{.1.}} {...^{.2},...} {^{.3.}} {^{.4.}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifnot {^{.1.}} {^{.2.}} {^{.3.}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {^{.2.}}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\externiobraz [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx male velke script scriptscript |
| <code>\fastsxsy {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\feature [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| <code>\feature {...}¹ {...,...²...,...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME |
| <code>\fence</code> |
| <code>\fenced [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...*] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {...¹} {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarks [...*] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fieldbody [...¹] [...²...²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \figurefilename </pre> |


```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
3  NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]OPT
1  FILE
2  sude liche NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3  sirka      = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMBER
   category   = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*  implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 [...,3...,...]OPT
1  NAME
2  popisek    = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   alternativa = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstinlist [...,*...]
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*  TEXT
```

| |
|--|
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |
| \fitfieldframed [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT |
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \flushcollector [...] * NAME |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks \... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |

| |
|--|
| <code>\footnotetext [...¹,...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnotetext [...[*]...,...]</code> * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...¹] [...²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code> |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\foundbox {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\frameddimension {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\framedparameter {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\frule \relax</code> * width _␣ DIMENSION height _␣ DIMENSION depth _␣ DIMENSION radius _␣ DIMENSION line _␣ DIMENSION type _␣ TEXT data _␣ TEXT name _␣ TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {¹...} {²...} ³...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\getcommacommandsize [...*,...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\getcommalistsize [...*,...]</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\getdayoftheweek {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\getdayspermonth {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER |

| |
|--|
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,... ¹ ...,...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getparameters [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getexpandedparameters [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getfiguredimensions [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getgparameters [... ¹] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getinlineuserdata |

| |
|--|
| \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [. ¹ .] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] {... ³ .} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \. ¹ ... {... ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsizes [. [*] .] * NAME |
| \getparameters [. ¹ .] [... ² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomcount \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \... {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreference [¹...] [²...] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {[*]...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {[*]...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettokenlist [[*]...] * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME |
| \getuserdata |
| \getuvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL |
| \getxparameters [...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \globaldisablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [... ¹] *.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
10 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```


| |
|--|
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals</code> [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil</code> *...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax</code> ... \relax</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</p> <p>1 CATEGORY <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect</code> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil</code> {...} \²...</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grave</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue</code> {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\greedystring</code> ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> ¹... {...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> ¹... {...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |

| |
|---|
| \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \hglue ... * DIMENSION |
| \hiddencitation [...] |
| \hiddencite [...] |
| \highlight [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \HIGHLIGHT {...} * TEXT |
| \highordinalstr {...} * TEXT |
| \hilo [...] {...} {...} 1 vlevo OPT pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \himilo {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \hl [...] |
| * NUMBER |
| \hlavnijazyk [...] |
| * SPRACHE |
| \hodnotabarvy {...} * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence finalni NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT |
| \CHARACTERKERNING [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| \chardescription {...} * NUMMER |
| \charwidthlanguage |
| \check {...} * CHARACTER |
| \checkedblank [...;...] * inherits: \preskoc |
| \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL |
| \checkedchar { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \checkedstrippedcsname *... * TEXT |
| \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT |
| \checkinjector [...] |
| * NAME |
| \checknextindentation [...] |
| * ano ne auto |
| \checknextinjector [...] |
| * NAME |
| \checkpage [¹ ...] [...;... ² ...;...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| \checkparameters [...] |
| * TEXT |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...] |
| * NAME |
| \checksoundtrack {...} |
| * NAME |
| \checktwopassdata {...} |
| * NAME |

```
\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

```
\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\chemical [...]1 [...,...2,...] [...,...3,...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
```

* NAME

```
\chemicaltext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\ifassignment ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\ifinoutputstream ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

| |
|---|
| <code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialssetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |

| |
|---|
| \initializeboxstack {...} |
| * NAME |
| \inlinebuffer [...,*,...] |
| * BUFFER OPT |
| \inlinedbox {...} |
| * CONTENT |
| \inlinemath {...} |
| * CONTENT |
| \inlinemathematics {...} |
| * CONTENT |
| \inlinemessage {...} |
| * TEXT |
| \inlineordisplaymath {... ¹ } {... ² } |
| 1 CONTENT |
| 2 CONTENT |
| \inlineprettyprintbuffer {... ¹ } {... ² } |
| 1 BUFFER |
| 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| \inlinerange [...] |
| * REFERENCE |
| \innerflushshapebox |
| \input {...} |
| * FILE |
| \inputfilebarename |
| \inputfilename |
| \inputfilerealsuffix |
| \inputfilesuffix |
| \inputgivenfile {...} |
| * FILE |
| \input ... |
| * FILE |
| \insertpages [...] ¹ [..., ² ,...] ^{OPT} [..., ³ ,... ⁼ ,...] ^{OPT} |
| 1 FILE |
| 2 NUMMER |
| 3 sirka = DIMENSION |
| n = NUMMER |
| category = NAME |
| \instalacejazyka [...] ¹ [..., ² ,...,...] |
| 1 NAME |
| 2 inherits: \nastavjazyk |

| |
|---|
| \instalacejazyka [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| \installactionhandler {...} * NAME |
| \installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER |
| \installanddefineactivecharacter ... ¹ {...} ² 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| \installattributestack *... * CSNAME |
| \installautocommandhandler \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installautosetuphandler \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbasicautosetuphandler \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installbasicparameterhandler \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbottomframerenderer {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installcommandhandler \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME |
| \installdefinehandler \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installdefinitionset \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdefinitionsetmember \... ¹ {...} ² \... ³ {...} ⁴ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \.^{.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \.^{.^} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack \.^ * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer \.^{.^} \.^{.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installmacrostack \.^ * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace \.^ * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement \.^{.^} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \.^{.^} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |

$$\backslash installtopframerenderer \{.^{.1}.\} \{.^{.2}.\}$$

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | BEFEHL |

$$\backslash\mathrm{installunitsseparator}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{1}}\{\dots\}^{\mathrm{2}}$$

```

1  NAME
2  BEFEHL

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{installunitsspace}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$$

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | BEFEHL |

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
```

```

1  NAME
2  BEFEHL

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{integerrounding}\{...\}$$

* NUMMER

`\interakcnilista` $[...]$ $[...,\dots^2=...]$

```
1 NAME                                OPT                OPT
2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu
```

\interakcnitlacitka [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [\dots,\stackrel{2}{\dots}]

```
1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistuORT
2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE
```

`\interaktivnimenu [...]` $[...,\dots^2=...,\dots]$

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{intertext} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

```
1  normalni zadny NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir ...
```

* TLT TRT

```
\istrtdir ...
```

* TLT TRT

\italiccorrection

`\italicface`

`\itemtag [...,*,...]`

* REFERENCE OPT

\jazyk [...]

* SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\jdidolu [...]

* DIMENSION

| |
|---|
| <code>\jdina {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinabox {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinastranu {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kaligraficke</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klonujpole [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\comment [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT |
| <code>\komponenta [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|--|
| \komponenta ... * FILE |
| \konvertujcisko {...} {...} 1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma a A Csla slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemnumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \kopirujpole [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \koreancirclemnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \korekcebilehomista {...} * CONTENT |
| \kurziva |
| \kurzivnitucne |
| \LAMSTEX |
| \LATEX |
| \LamSTeX |
| \LaTeX |
| \LUAJITTEX |
| \LUATEX |
| \Lua |
| \LuajitTeX |
| \LuaTeX |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash LABELjazyk$ instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash btxlabeljazyk$ |
| $\backslash headjazyk$ |
| $\backslash labeljazyk$ |
| $\backslash mathlabeljazyk$ |
| $\backslash operatorjazyk$ |
| $\backslash prefixjazyk$ |
| $\backslash suffixjazyk$ |
| $\backslash taglabeljazyk$ |
| $\backslash unitjazyk$ |
| $\backslash LABELtexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash headtexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash labeltexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mathlabeltexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash languageCharacters \{.*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash languagecharacters \{.*.\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash languagecharwidth \{.*.\}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash lastcounter [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash lastcountervalue [.*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash lastdigit \{.*.\}$ * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...¹...,...] [...²...,...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ¹... {...²}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \letcatcodecommand \...¹ \...² \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcscsname \...¹ \csname ...² \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcsnamecs \csname ...¹ \endcsname \...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcsnamecsname \csname ...¹ \endcsname \csname ...² \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letdummyparameter {...}¹ \...² 1 KEY 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letempty *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalue {...}¹ \...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalueempty {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalurelax {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letterampersand </pre> |
| <pre> \letterat </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbackslash </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbar </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \letterclosebrace </pre> |
| <pre> \lettercolon </pre> |
| <pre> \letterdollar </pre> |
| <pre> \letterdoublequote </pre> |
| <pre> \lettereigroup </pre> |
| <pre> \letterescape </pre> |
| <pre> \letterexclamationmark </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
    authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
    authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...2.]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadspellchecklist [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

\loadtexfile [.*.]

* FILE

`\loadtexfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtypescriptfile [...]`

* FILE

$$\backslash\mathrm{localframed} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$$

1 NAME

OPT

```
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{localframedwithsettings} \left[\overset{.1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{.2}{\dots} \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \overset{.3}{\dots} \right\}$$

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

3 CONTENT

\localhsiz

\localpopbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpopmacro \.*

* CSNAME

\localpushbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\localpushmacro \.*...

* CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{localundefine}\{.\ast.\}$$

* NAME

\locatedfilepath

```
\locatefilepath {..}
```

* FILE

```
\locfilename {...}
```

* FILE

`\lomihi {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

$$\text{\lowerbox \dots} \text{1} \text{\dots} \text{2} \text{\dots} \text{3} \text{\dots}$$

1 DIMENSION

```

1  DIMENS.
2  CSNAME

```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CDNAME |
| 3 | CONTENT |

```
\lowercased {...}
```

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lowercasestring}$.^1 $\backslash\text{to}$.^2 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrighthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LOWHIGH}$ $[\text{.}^1]$ $\{\text{.}^2\}$ $\{\text{.}^3\}$ 1 $\text{vlevo vpra}^{\text{QF5}}$ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{LOWMIDHIGH}$ $\{\text{.}^1\}$ $\{\text{.}^2\}$ $\{\text{.}^3\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lrtbbox}$ $\{\text{.}^1\}$ $\{\text{.}^2\}$ $\{\text{.}^3\}$ $\{\text{.}^4\}$ $\{\text{.}^5\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ltop}$.^1 $\{\text{.}^2\}$ 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{luacode}$ $\{\text{.}^*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{luaconditional}$ $\backslash\text{.}^*$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{luaenvironment}$.^* * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{luaexpanded}$ $\{\text{.}^*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{luaexpr}$ $\{\text{.}^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{luafunction}$ $\{\text{.}^*\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{luajitTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{luamajorversion}$ |
| $\backslash\text{luaminorversion}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\MESIC {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small> |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPpr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,... ²] 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\male</code> |
| <code>\malekurzivnitucne</code> |
| <code>\malenormalni</code> |
| <code>\malesklonene</code> |
| <code>\malesklonenetucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\maletucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\maletype</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [...]¹ [...]² [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]⁴</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 odkaz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...]¹ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]³</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |
| <code>\atleftmargin [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]³</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\atrightmargin [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]³</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininner [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]³</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininneredge [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]³</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash inrightmargin$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots ³ } 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash margintext$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots ³ } 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [\dots ¹] { \dots ² } 1 reset vse NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash markedpages$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash markpage$ [\dots ¹] [\dots , \dots ² , \dots] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 [-+]NUMMER |
| $\backslash mat$ { \dots } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash matematika$ [\dots ¹] { \dots ² } 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash math$ [\dots ¹] { \dots ² } 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mathbf$ |
| $\backslash mathbi$ |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$ |
| $\backslash mathbs$ |
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ { \dots ¹ } { \dots ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash mathdefault$ |
| $\backslash mathdouble$ [\dots ¹] { \dots ² } { \dots ³ } { \dots ⁴ } 1 obe vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overparentunderparent}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoonup xleftharpoondown xrighttharpoonup xrighttharpoondown xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoonup mleftharpoondown mrighttharpoonup mrighttharpoondown mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoonupfill eleftharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoonup tleftharpoondown trightharpoonup trightharpoondown trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\text{cleftarrow}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\crightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}}^{\hspace{1cm}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}}_{\hspace{1cm}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$\overbrace{\hspace{1cm}}^{\hspace{1cm}}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\measuredangle

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\hookleftarrow

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\hookrightarrow

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftarrow

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftrightharpoons

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftharpoonup

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftharpoondown

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftharpoonup

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftrightharpoons

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\leftrightharpoons

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\mapsto

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

\rightarrow

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowtharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow{\quad} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\xrightarrow{\dots} \dots$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\xrightarrow{\text{...}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\backslash xtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\xrightarrow{\{...\} \{...\}}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\xrightarrow{\text{twohead}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHFRAMED}\left[\ldots,\ldots\stackrel{1}{=}\ldots,\ldots\right] \left\{ \ldots\stackrel{2}{.}\right\}$$

```

1 inherits: \setupmathframedopt
2 CONTENT

```

```
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

$$\backslash inmframed [\dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

$$\backslash mcf ramed \left[\ldots, \ldots \stackrel{1}{=} \ldots, \ldots \right] \left\{ \ldots \stackrel{2}{.} \right\}$$

```

1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT

```

$$\mframe{[\dots\overset{1}{=} \dots]}{\{\dots\overset{2}{\cdot}\}}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

 $\mathbf{\mathcal{F}}$

* CONTENT

 \mathit $\mathbf{\textit{}}$ $\backslash\mathrm{MATHMATRIX}\{.\ldots\}$

* CONTENT

 $\mathop{\mathrm{..}}^*$

* CONTENT

 $\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAME}\{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathover} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 vrsek $\mathrm{vfenced}$ 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 $\mathrm{CONTENT}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtexttf} .^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtf}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET} [\text{...}]^1 \{\text{...}\}^2 \{\text{...}\}^3 \{\text{...}\}^4$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathunder} [\text{...}]^1 \{\text{...}\}^2 \{\text{...}\}^3$ 1 spodek vfenced ^{OT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE} \{\text{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{\text{...}\}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathupright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathword} \text{...}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbf} \text{...}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbi} \text{...}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbs} \text{...}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordit} \text{...}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordsl} \text{...}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordtf} \text{...}^1 \{\text{...}\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{maxaligned} \{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mbox} \{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\measure {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\measured {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\medskip</code> |
| <code>\medspace</code> |
| <code>\meritko [¹...] [²...²...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\mesic {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |
| <code>\mezera</code> |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\minimalhbox ¹..² {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [[*]...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |

| |
|---|
| \moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| \molecule {...} * CONTENT |
| \mono |
| \mononormal |
| \monotucne |
| \monthlong {...} * NUMMER |
| \monthshort {...} * NUMMER |
| \mprandomnumber |
| \mrizka [...,... ^{OPT} ...,...] * inherits: \basegrid |
| \mtext {...} * CONTENT |
| \NormalizeFontHeight \. ¹ . {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeFontWidth \. ¹ . {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| \NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| \namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT |
| \namedstructureuservariable {...} {...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |

\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}

1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

\nastavbarvu [...]

* FILE

\nastavbarvy [...,...^{*}...]

* status = start stop
spot = ano ne
expanzen = ano ne
faktor = ano ne
rgb = ano ne
cmyk = ano ne
konverze = ano ne vzdy
pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
barvatextu = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout zadny

\nastavbilamista [...^{*}...]

* fixuj fixne prizpusobiv^{OPT}tradek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

\nastavblok [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
alternativa = odstavec text
vnitrni = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
zarovnani = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavbloksekce [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
cislo = ano ne

\nastavbuffer [...¹...] [...²...]

1 BUFFER ^{OPT}
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
strip = ano ne

\nastavcernelinky [...^{*}...]

* sirka = max DIMENSION
vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternativa = a b
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
typ = mp ano ne
mp = NAME

\nastavcislonadpisu [¹...] [²...]

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

\nastavcislostrany [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...^{*}...]

* status = start stop radek reset
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavcislovaniradku [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
krok = NUMBER
metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
konverze = NAME
pokracovat = ano ne
misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
prikaz = \...#1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavcislovanistran [...^{*}...]

* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
stranka = inherits: \strana
strut = ano ne
prikaz = \...#1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
status = start stop
sirka = DIMENSION
misto = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji naokraji textovahrana
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavcitaci [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...^{*}...]

* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
radky = auto NUMMER
konverze = NAME

\nastavdelitko [...^{*}...]

* znak = normalni siroce

\nastavdolnitexty [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastaveni [...]

* NAME

\nastaveni {...}

* NAME

\nastavhorejsek [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 text marginalie hrana^{OPT}

2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\nastavhornitexty [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 text marginalie hrana^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavinterakci [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 status = start stop

pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL

barva = COLOR

kontrastnibarva = COLOR

titul = TEXT

podtitulek = COLOR

autor = TEXT

datum = TEXT

keyword = TEXT

zaostreni = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight

menu = zap vyp

fieldlayer = auto NAME

pocitat = REFERENCE

klik = ano ne

obrazovka = normalni novy

stranka = ano ne stranka jmeno auto

otevriakci = REFERENCE

zavriakci = REFERENCE

akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE

akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE

sadasymbolu = NAME

vyska = DIMENSION

hloubka = DIMENSION

focusoffset = DIMENSION

\nastavinterakci [...]

* NAME ^{OPT}

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...]¹ [...,...²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 alternativa = a b c d e f g

status = start stop

prikaz = CSNAME

sirka = DIMENSION

vyska = DIMENSION max široky

hloubka = DIMENSION max

vzdalenost = DIMENSION

krok = male stredni velke

barvapoziadi = COLOR

pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL

barva = COLOR

kontrastnibarva = COLOR

symbol = ano ne

inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
 2 alternativa = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
 category = NAME
 levyoffset = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
 pravyoffset = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
 offsetvrsku = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
 offsetspodku = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
 maxsirka = DIMENSION
 maxvyska = DIMENSION
 itemalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
 status = start prazdne lokalne
 vlevo = BEFEHL
 vpravo = BEFEHL
 vzdalenost = prekryv DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 position = ano ne
 stredni = BEFEHL
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
 kontrastnibarva = COLOR
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...^{*},...]

* sirka = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
 vyska = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
 zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
 horoffset = DIMENSION
 offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
 svrchnamezera = DIMENSION
 volba = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
 stranka papir attachment layer titul
 copies = NUMMER
 print = LISTE
 prodleva = zadny NUMMER

\nastavjazyk [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 SPRACHE implicitni
 2 implicitni = SPRACHE
 status = start stop
 datum = inherits: \aktualnidatum
 time = inherits: \currenttime
 patterns = FILE
 lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
 righthyphenmin = NUMMER
 lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
 righthyphenchar = NUMMER
 setups = NAME
 mezerovani = siroky zhustene
 font = auto NAME
 bidi = vlevo vpravo l2r r2l
 text = TEXT
 limitttext = TEXT
 hyphen = TEXT
 compoundhyphen = TEXT
 leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 citovatvlevo = BEFEHL
 citovatvpravo = BEFEHL
 citacevlevo = BEFEHL
 citacevpravo = BEFEHL
 leftspeech = BEFEHL
 rightspeech = BEFEHL
 vetavlevo = BEFEHL
 middlespeech = BEFEHL
 vetavpravo = BEFEHL
 midsentence = BEFEHL
 podvetavlevo = BEFEHL
 podvetavpravo = BEFEHL
 faktor = ano ne

\nastavkapitalky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
sc = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL

\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...¹] [...²,...]

1 LISTE
2 kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni
zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
odkaz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = prikaz vse titul
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne vertikalne
NAME

\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam
instances: content

\nastavenicontent [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam

\nastavkomentar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop zadny
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klaves a Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
barva = COLOR
volba = xml max
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levvyokraj pravvyokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezera = ano
buffer = BUFFER

\nastavkomentarstrany [...^{*},...]

* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
status = start stop zadny
offset = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION

\nastavmarginalnilinky [...¹] [...²,...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 radek = DIMENSION
vyska = NUMMER
hloubka = NUMMER
minvyska = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vrsek = NUMMER vyska
spodek = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,*,...]
 * zap vyp reset auto male stredni veľke ^{OPT}NUMMER DIMENSION

\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*]
 * NAME

\nastavnadpis [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
 1 ABSCHNITT ^{OPT}
 2 frontpartlabel = NAME
 bodypartlabel = NAME
 appendixlabel = NAME
 backpartlabel = NAME
 expanzen = ano ne xml
 catcodes = NAME
 sectionresetset = NAME
 sectionseparatorset = NAME
 sectionconversionset = NAME
 konverze = NAME
 sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 sectionset = NAME
 sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvatextu = COLOR
 stylicisla = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvacisla = COLOR
 propojeni = ABSCHNITT
 vlastnicislo = ano ne
 beforesection = BEFEHL
 aftersection = BEFEHL
 insidesection = BEFEHL
 zvsujicicislo = ano ne seznam prazdne
 umistihlavicku = ano ne skryte prazdne sekce
 cislo = ano ne
 stranka = inherits: \strana
 znaceni = stranka reset
 zahlavi = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
 text = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
 upati = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 mezi = BEFEHL
 pokracovat = ano ne
 zarovnejtitul = ano ne plvouciobjekt
 meziradkovamezera = NAME
 interakce = seznam odkaz
 internalgrid = NAME
 mrizka = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
 posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
 math:-line math:-halflin NAME
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
 tolerance = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
 strut = ano ne
 zaveseni = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
 alternativa = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraji vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
 NAME
 sirka = DIMENSION
 numberwidth = DIMENSION
 sirkatextu = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 textdistance = DIMENSION
 predchoziprikaz = BEFEHL
 prikazpo = BEFEHL
 prikaz = \...##1##2
 textovyprikaz = \...##1
 deeptextcommand = \...##1
 ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
 deepnumbercommand = \...##1
 misto = NAME
 kriterium = striktni pozitiv vse

\nastavnadpisy [...¹,...] [...,²...,...]

1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \nastavnadpis

\nastavodkazovani [...,^{*}...,...]

* status = start stop
expanden = ano ne xml
autofile = ano ne
export = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
oboustranne = ano ne
interakce = popisek text symbol vse
oddelovac = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\nastavodsazovani [...,^{*}...,...]

* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+^{q%}Velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = BEFEHL
linka = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = BEFEHL
linka = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barvalinky = COLOR
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavopis [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keeptogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokračovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

```

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

`\nastavoramovani [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  polomer = DIMENSION
  polomerramecku = DIMENSION
  polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  hloubkramecku = DIMENSION
  hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
  barvaramecku = COLOR
  rameceknahore = zap vyp male NAME
  ramecekdole = zap vyp male NAME
  ramecekvlevo = zap vyp male NAME
  ramecekvpravo = zap vyp male NAME
  region = ano ne
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  ramecek = zap vyp prekryv male closed zadny
  pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
  offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
  sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max široky fixne DIMENSION
  vyska = prizpusobive max široky DIMENSION
  minvyska = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
  autostrut = ano ne
  misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
  normalni
  autosirka = ano ne sila
  radky = NUMMER
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  prazdny = ano ne
  profile = NAME
  prazdne = ano ne
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER

```

`\nastavorez [..,..*=..,..]`

```
*  status      = start stop
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   vyska       = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   x           = NUMMER
   y           = NUMMER
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   sx          = NUMMER
   sy          = NUMMER
   levyoffset  = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
   n           = NUMMER
   offset      = DIMENSION
```

`\nastavotoceni [..,..*=..,..]`

```
*  misto      = prizpusobive široky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
   rotace     = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\nastavpaletu [.*..]`

```
*  NAME
```

```

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
implicitni = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokalne = ano ne
prikaz = \...#1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minsirka = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expanzen = ano ne xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ano ne
mezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spacebeforeside = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spaceafterside = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sidethreshold = old dimension
marginalie = DIMENSION
nvrsek = NUMMER
nspodek = NUMMER
krok = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nrady = NUMMER
cache = ano ne
inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

```

```

\nastavpodcislostrany [...*...,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\nastavpole [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3...,...] [...4...,...] [...5...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 reset popisec ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

\nastavpolozky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji
  sirkatextu = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  symbol = zadny NAME
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
  textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
  n = NUMMER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
```

\nastavpopisek [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka radky prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
    levyokraj prav yokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout tolerantni
    velimitolerantni zadny implicitni

  prikaz = \...##1
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  textovy prikaz = \...##1
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  headseparator = TEXT
  mezi = BEFEHL
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  cislo = ano ne zadny
  group = TEXT
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  prav yokraj = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
  minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavpopisky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavpopisek
```

\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  levyoffset = DIMENSION
  prav yoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 papir stranka levasOPTtranka pravastranka text skryte
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavprechodstrany [...]

```
* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER
```

\nastavpreskok [...,*...]

* inherits: \preskok ^{OPT}

\nastavprogramy [...,*...]

* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavradkovani [...]

* fixne zhustene sirok^{yPT}

\nastavradky [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 volba = zhustene
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
mezera = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
prikaz = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL

\nastavrejstrik [...¹] [...,²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER ^{OPT}
2 referencemethod = vpred
expanzen = ano ne xml
vlastnicislo = ano ne
xmlsetup = NAME
alternativa = a b A B
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ano ne vse
check = ano ne
kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ano ne
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
maxsirka = DIMENSION
indikator = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...#1
textovyprikaz = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
strankovyprikaz = \...#1
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
interakce = text cislostranky
cislostranky = ano ne
symbol = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvastranky = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMBER
rovnovaha = ano ne
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
numberorder = cisla

\nastavrejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ano ne vse zhustene
   check                = ano ne
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...##1
   textovyprikaz        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...##1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   pismeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnani            = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder          = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
instances: index

```

\nastaveniindex [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

\nastavrovnice [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  LISTE                                OPT
2  status                               = start stop
   misto                                = zadny zde
   typ                                   = simple prikaz userdata
   kriterium                            = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                                       aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
                                       SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   seznam                               = NAME
   sirka                                = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   vyska                                = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   hloubka                              = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   symbol                                = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
   popisek                              = ano ne zadny NAME
   starter                              = BEFEHL
   predel                               = BEFEHL
   prikaz                               = \...#1#2#3
   ciselnyprikaz                        = \...#1
   textovyprikaz                        = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz                      = \...#1
   cislostranky                         = ano ne vzdy
   cislonadpisu                         = ano ne vzdy
   pred                                 = BEFEHL
   po                                    = BEFEHL
   mezi                                 = BEFEHL
   marginalie                           = zadny DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                           = zadny DIMENSION
   zarovnejtitul                        = ano ne
   numberalign                          = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   zarovnani                            = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   zaveseni                             = ano ne
   vlevo                                = BEFEHL
   vpravo                               = BEFEHL
   interakce                            = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
   limittext                             = ano ne TEXT
   pismeno                              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                                 = COLOR
   stylcisla                            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla                           = COLOR
   styltextu                             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                           = COLOR
   stylstranky                          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky                         = COLOR
   odkaz                                = NUMMER
   extras                               = NAME
   order                                = prikaz vse titul
   alternativa                          = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
                                       vertikalne NAME
   maxsirka                             = DIMENSION
   pageprefix                           = ano ne
   pageprefixseparatorset               = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset              = NAME
   pageprefixset                        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments                   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                       ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
   pageprefixconnector                  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset                    = NAME
   pagestarter                          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  n                                     = NUMMER
   vzdalenost                           = DIMENSION
   volba                                 = pozadi
   offset                               = DIMENSION
   prikaz                               = \...#1
   vyska                                = DIMENSION
   smer                                 = vlevo vpravo
   rovnovaha                            = ano ne
   zarovnani                            = inherits: \
   tolerance                            = inherits: \
   prazdny                              = inherits: \preskoc
   nvrsek                               = NUMMER
   linka                                = zap vyp BEFEHL

```

`\nastavspodek [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie^{OPT} hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\nastavsynonyma [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR^{OPT}
2 expanden = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

`\nastavtabelaci [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 NAME^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\nastavtabulky [...,...*...,...]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ano ne opakovat auto
ramecek = zap vyp
NL = inherits: \preskoc
VL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
HL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo
prikazy = BEFEHL
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
vyska = strut NUMMER
hloubka = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\nastavtenkelinky [...,...*...,...]`

* vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
pozadi = barevne
ramecek = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
alternativa = a b c zadny
barvapozadi = COLOR
barva = COLOR
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie^{OPT} hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

`\nastavtextovetlinky [...1...2...]`

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    mezi      = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    misto     = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva     = COLOR
    barvalinky = COLOR
    sirka     = DIMENSION
    vyska     = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky = zap vyp
    zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniheadtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenilabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenimathlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenioperatortext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniprefixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenisuffixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenitaglabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniunittext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavtexttexty [...1...2...3...4...5...]`

```
1   text marginalie hranPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtextyupati` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtextyzahlavi` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtoleranci` [...*...]

* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

`\nastavtrideni` [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expanzen = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scsc SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\nastavtype` [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
prikaz = CSNAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
tab = ano ne NUMMER
compact = absolutni posledni vse
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
```

`\nastavumisteniprotejsku` [...*...]

```
* status = start stop
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
```

`\nastavumistovani` [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start prekryv
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xkrok = absolutni relativni
ykrok = absolutni relativni
xmeritko = NUMMER
ymeritko = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER
```

\nastavupati [...] [...] ²

1 text marginalie^{OPT}trana
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\nastavupravu [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
prikaz = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
misto = vrsek
odkaz = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
statuszahlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavurl [...] ^{*}

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavusporadani [...] ^{*}

* zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
metoda = normalni zadny NAME
meritko = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
papir = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
volba = prizpusobive max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90^{OPT}180 270 NAME
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME

\nastavvsechnapole [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴

1 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\nastavvycty [...] ¹ [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po         = BEFEHL
    n          = NUMMER
    meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    sirka      = prizpusobive široky DIMENSION
    oddelovac  = BEFEHL
    pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po         = BEFEHL
    marginalie = DIMENSION
    sirka      = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvzhled [...¹][...²...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop normalni opakovat
    marginalie   = DIMENSION
    hrana        = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
    prednastaveni = NAME
    levyokraj     = DIMENSION
    pravyokraj    = DIMENSION
    levahrana     = DIMENSION
    pravahrana    = DIMENSION
    zahlavi       = DIMENSION
    upati         = DIMENSION
    vrsek         = DIMENSION
    spodek        = DIMENSION
    zpetnamezera  = DIMENSION
    svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
    setups        = NAME
    cutspace      = DIMENSION
    sirka         = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    bottomspace   = DIMENSION
    radky         = NUMMER
    vyska         = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    horoffset     = DIMENSION
    offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
    sloupce       = NUMMER
    vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
    metoda        = implicitni normalni NAME
    misto         = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
    sirkatextu    = DIMENSION
    vyskatextu    = DIMENSION
    nx           = NUMMER
    ny           = NUMMER
    dx           = DIMENSION
    dy           = DIMENSION
    meritko       = NUMMER
    sx           = NUMMER
    sy           = NUMMER
    znaceni       = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
    mrizka        = ano ne vyp
    textdistance  = DIMENSION
    alternativa   = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
    clipoffset    = DIMENSION
    cropoffset    = DIMENSION auto
    trimoffset    = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset   = DIMENSION
    artoffset     = DIMENSION
```

| |
|---|
| <p>\nastavvzhled [...]</p> <p>* reset NAME</p> |
| <p>\nastavzahlavi [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 text marginalie hr^{OPT}ta</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayouttext</p> |
| <p>\nastavzakladnifont [...][*]...</p> <p>* DIMENSION NAME globalne res^{OPT}et x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke</p> |
| <p>\nastavzarovnani [...][*]...</p> <p>* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more</p> |
| <p>\nastavznaceni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>expanzen = ano ne</p> <p>oddelovac = BEFEHL</p> <p>filtercommand = \...##1</p> |
| <p>\nastavzuzeni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 vlevo = DIMENSION</p> <p>stredni = DIMENSION</p> <p>vpravo = DIMENSION</p> <p>implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\nastrane [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\nastred ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negemspace</code> |
| <code>\negenspace</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\nejakyradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹ \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 vlevo ^{OPT} pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {[*]...}</code> [*] TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {[*]...}</code> [*] CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalni</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {[*]...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \obrazovka [...,*...] * inherits: \stran ^{OPT} a |
| \odkaz [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \odkaznastranu [...,*...] * REFERENCE |
| \odkaznatext [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \odkazujici (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [... ³ .] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| \offset [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offset 2 CONTENT |
| \offsetbox [..., ¹ .. ² ...] \.. ³ . {.. ⁴ .} 1 inherits: \setup ^{OFF} offsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \onedigitrounding {.. [*] .} * NUMMER |
| \opis [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 CONTENT |
| \opissoubor [... ¹ .] [..., ² .. ³ ...] {.. ⁴ .} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} opis 3 FILE |
| \opis [..., ¹ .. ² ...] <<.. ³ >> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 ANGLES |
| \OPIS [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 CONTENT |
| \OPIS [..., ¹ .. ² ...] <<.. ³ >> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 ANGLES |
| \oramovani [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani 2 CONTENT |
| \FRAMED [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} ramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfram ^{OPT} edtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| <code>\framedtext [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfram ^{OPT} edtext 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oref [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\orez [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \Hastav ^{OPT} orez 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\otocit [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} otoceni 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\oznaceni (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³,...³,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {¹.} {².}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {[*].}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {[*].}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\phantom {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...[*]...]</code> * sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION hloubka = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pis [...¹...²...]</code> 1 inherits: $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{\text{lastavtype}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\pis [...¹...²...]</code> 1 inherits: $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{\text{lastavtype}}$ 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹.] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: <code>\setupbtxrendering</code> |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |

`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\umistiFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\umistifigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistigraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistichemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistiintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
1 split vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji ľevyokraj pravýokraj ľevahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastrod offset vrsek spodek auto stranka ľevastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`
* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`
* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`
* NAME OPT

`\placelayer [...]`
* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...]`
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...]`
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]`
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...]`
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistoftables [...*,...]`
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...]`
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \nastavtrideni

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹] [...²...]{...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...]{...²}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...]{...²}{...³}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹] [...²...]{...³}{...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistiPAIREDBOX [...¹...]{...²}{...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p><code>\umistilegend [...¹...]{...²}{...³}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p><code>\placerawlist [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\plnezneni {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pole [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\polozka [...][*]...</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\polozky [...]¹...,...² {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavpolozky</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPIS [...]¹...,...² {...}³ \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPISEK [...]¹...,...² {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejpaletu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\poslaednipodstranka</code> |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\pozadi {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\POZADI {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances: pozadi</code> |
| <code>\pozice [...,¹...,²...] (...²,...) {...³}</code> <code>1 inherits: \nastavumistovani^{OPT}</code> <code>2 POSITION</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\poznamka [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME^{OPT}</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\NOTE [...,¹...] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE^{PT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>instances: footnote endnote</code> |
| <code>\NOTE [...,[*]...,...]</code> <code>* titul = TEXT</code> <code>zaloзка = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>instances: footnote endnote</code> |
| <code>\endnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> <code>* titul = TEXT</code> <code>zaloзка = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\footnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> <code>* titul = TEXT</code> <code>zaloзка = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\endnote [...,¹...] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\footnote [...,¹...] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pravidelne</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FONT</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pref {¹...} {²...} [³...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prelozit [...[*]...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \prependetoks ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependgvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prepninazakladnifont [...[*]...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...[*]...] * inherits: \preskoc </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...[*]...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [¹...] [...²...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \preskoc [...*,...] * nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {\^2..} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [\^2..] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prizpusobivepole [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre> |
| <pre> \prizpusobvzhled [...] [...] 1 NUMBER 2 vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...] \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...] \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \processcommalistwithparameters [... ¹ ,...] \ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \processcontent {...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \processfile {...} * FILE |
| \processfilemany {...} * FILE |
| \processfilenone {...} * FILE |
| \processfileonce {...} * FILE |
| \processfirstactioninset [... ¹] [..., ² =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \processisolatedchars {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \processisolatedwords {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT |
| \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE |
| \processlist {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } \ ⁴ .. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME |
| \processMPbuffer [... [*] ,...] * NAME OPT |
| \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE |
| \processmonth {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \processranges [... ¹ ,...] \ ² .. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL |
| \processTEXbuffer [...] <div> * BUFFER <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT |
| \processuntil *. <div> * CSNAME </div> |
| \processxtablebuffer [...] <div> * NAME <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL |
| \produkt [...] <div> * FILE </div> |
| \produkt *. <div> * FILE </div> |
| \profiledbox [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] {...} 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT |
| \profilegivenbox {...} ... 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \program [...] <div> * NAME </div> |
| \projekt [...] <div> * FILE </div> |
| \projekt *. <div> * FILE </div> |
| \prostredi [...] <div> * FILE </div> |
| \prostredi *. <div> * FILE </div> |
| \prvnipodstranka |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMBER OPT</code> |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\Rimskecislice {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\radek {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \^2 {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \randomizetext {...} * TEXT |
| \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcountervalue {...} * NAME |
| \rawdate [...,*,...] * inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| \rawdoifelseinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [...] ¹ [..., ² ...>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...]\ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \rbox ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \readfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \realpagenumber |
| \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \recursedepth |
| \recurselevel |
| \recursestring |
| \redoconvertfont |

| |
|---|
| \ref [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} ¹ {...} ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \referenceprefix |
| \registerattachment [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| \registerctxluafile {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| \registerexternalfigure [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,... ³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \registerfontclass {...} [*] * NAME |
| \registerhyphenationexception [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \registerhyphenationpattern [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \registermenubuttons [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \registersort [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| \registersynonym [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| \registerunit [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 prefix jednotka ^{OPT} operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \REGISTER [...] ¹ {...+... ² +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index |
| \index [...] ¹ {...+... ² +...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \index [...] {...} {...+...+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre> |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \remainingcharacters </pre> |
| <pre> \removebottomthings </pre> |
| <pre> \removedepth </pre> |
| <pre> \removefromcommalist {...} \^... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastskip </pre> |
| <pre> \removelastspace </pre> |
| <pre> \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removepunctuation </pre> |
| <pre> \removesubstring ... \from ... \to \^... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removetoks ... \from \^... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \replaceincommalist \... {¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceword [...] [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcollector [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcounter [...] [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdigitsmanipulation </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdirection </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfeature </pre> |
| <pre> \resetflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontcolorsheme </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontfallback [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontsolution </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshowsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettokenlist [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\resetznaceni [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |

| |
|--|
| \backslash restartcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \backslash restorebox {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash restorecatcodes |
| \backslash restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \backslash restorecurrentattributes {...} [*] * NAME |
| \backslash restoreendofline |
| \backslash restoreglobalbodyfont |
| \backslash reusableMPgraphic {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuseMPgraphic {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash reuserandomseed |
| \backslash revivefeature |
| \backslash rfence {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash rhbox {...} [*] * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbottombox {...} [*] * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightbox {...} [*] * CONTENT |
| \backslash righthbox {...} [*] * CONTENT |
| \backslash rightLABELtext {...} [*] * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| \backslash rightheadtext {...} [*] * KEY |
| \backslash rightlabeltext {...} [*] * KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightpageorder}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rimskecislice}\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \.^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,^{1}...,^{2..} [...^{3..}]]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [^{1..}] [...,^{2..}...,^{3..} [...^{4..}]]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rovnice [...,^{1}...,^{2..}]</code> 1 zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\rozdelpvouchiobjekt [...,^{1}...,^{2..}] {...^{3..}}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvouchiobjektu 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\roztazene [...,^{1}...,^{2..}] {...^{2..}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstretch 2 TEXT |
| <code>\rtop ... {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruby [^{1..}] {...^{2..}} {...^{3..}}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\rukopisne</code> |
| <code>\ruledhbox ... {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack ... {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv ... {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack ... {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvbox ... {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \ruledvpack ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \ruledvtop ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \runMPbuffer [...*,...] * NAME OPT |
| \runninghbox {*.} * CONTENT |
| \ScaledPointsToBigPoints { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \SLOVA {*.} * TEXT |
| \SLOVO {*.} * TEXT |
| \Slova {*.} * TEXT |
| \Slovo {*.} * TEXT |
| \Smallcapped {*.} * TEXT |
| \safechar {*.} * NUMMER |
| \samplefile {*.} * FILE |
| \sans |
| \sansnormal |
| \sanstucne |
| \savebarva ... \restorebarva |
| \savebox { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml soubor = FILE kritarium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] * seznam = NAME soubor = FILE prefix = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre> |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre> |
| <pre> \hangul </pre> |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre> |
| <pre> \latin </pre> |
| <pre> \nihongo </pre> |
| <pre> \test </pre> |
| <pre> \thai </pre> |

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\sedabarva [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\vizREGISTER [...1] {...+...2+...} {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR-~~9~~⁹TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\vizindex [...1] {...+...2+...} {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR-~~9~~⁹TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\SECTION [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
založka = TEXT
znaceni = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,*...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,*...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,*...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,*...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,*...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\title [...,*...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {²..} {³..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {²..} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {²..} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{title} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{select} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{serializecommalist} [\dots, \dots]$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{serializedcommalist}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serif}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serifbold}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serifnormal}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setautopagestaterealpageno} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \setbar [...] * NAME |
| \setbigbodyfont |
| \setboxllx ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setboxlly ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| \setbreakpoints [...] * reset NAME |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME |
| \setcapstrut |
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcollector [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| \setcolormodel1 [...] * black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny |
| \setcounter [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \setcounterown [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME |
| \setdataset [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] ³ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \setdefaultpenalties |
| \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * reset NUMMER |
| \setdirection [...] * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline obrazovka mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [..., ...², ..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre> |
| <pre> \setflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfont ... * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinitial [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre> |
| <pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setinteraction [...] * skryte NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 titul NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * reset 1 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 vlevo vpravo sude liche 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre> |


```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...OPT...] {3...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  sirka     = DIMENSION
  pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...} * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ {.*...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ³ { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{setobject}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} \ ³ ... { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{setoldstyle}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setpagereference}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{setpagestate}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpago {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpenalties \¹... {²...} {³...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setperiodkerning [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setposition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionbox {¹...} \²... {³...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositiondata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositiondataplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {...,⁵...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositiononly {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionplus {¹...} {...,²...} \³... {⁴...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] * zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ [...,...³...,...]^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* reset NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

\setsectionblock [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 zalozka = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...^{*}...,...]

* n = NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...]
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settextcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek OPT OPT
2 text marginalie hrana
3 vlevo nastred vpravo
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settightstrut

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```

```

\settokenlist [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\settrialtypesetting

```

```

\setuevalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]

* metoda = normalni auto

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titul = TEXT
- podtitulek = TEXT
- autor = TEXT
- soubor = FILE
- jmeno = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- status = start stop
- metoda = normalni skryte
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
- vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
- hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
- barva = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levvyokraj pravyokraj text vysoko zadny
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,*...,...]

- * export = ano FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- soubor = FILE
- intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
- mezera = ano ne
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- uroven = NUMMER
- volba = vzdy nikdy
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 barva = COLOR
- pokracovat = ano ne vse
- prazdne = ano ne
- jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
- order = popredi pozadi
- tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
- metoda = NUMMER
- offset = NUMMER
- dy = NUMMER
- max = NUMMER
- foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
- foregroundcolor = COLOR
- mp = NAME
- vlevo = TEXT
- vpravo = TEXT

\setupbars [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...^{*},...]

- * sirka = DIMENSION
- vyska = DIMENSION
- offset = DIMENSION
- hoffset = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- misto = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
- natahnout = ano ne
- stranka = ano ne

\setupbookmark [...^{*},...]

- * sila = ano ne
- cislo = ano ne
- numberseparatorset = NAME
- numberconversionset = NAME
- numberstarter = BEFEHL
- numberstopper = BEFEHL
- numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
- aktualni
- sectionblock = ano ne

\setupbtx [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
- dataset = implicitni NAME
- prikaz = \...##1
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
- etallimit = NUMBER
- etaldisplay = NUMBER
- etaloption = posledni
- predel = initials
- interakce = start stop cislo text stranka vse
- alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
- authornum authoryear
- sorttype = normalni reverse
- compress = ano ne
- implicitni = implicitni NAME
- pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\setupbtxregister [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 status = start stop
- dataset = NAME
- field = keyword range cislostranky autor
- register = NAME
- metoda = once
- alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
- pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

\setupbt rendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 statutextu = start stop
  pagestate = start stop
  oddelevac = BEFEHL
  kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
  filter = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titul = TEXT
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  dataset = NAME
  metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
  sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
  opakovat = ano ne
  group = NAME
  cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  alternativa = skryte
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setupcollector [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
  roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
  status = start stop
```

\setupcolumnset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  nvlevo = NUMBER
  nvpravo = NUMBER
  sirka = DIMENSION auto
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  radky = NUMBER
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  smer = normalni reverse
  stranka = inherits: \strana
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop opakovat
  x = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  nx = NUMBER
  ny = NUMBER
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...¹] [...²]

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```


\setupcolumnsetlines [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setupcolumnsetspan [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcolumnsetstart [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setupcolumnspan [...]^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcombination [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
alternativa = popisek text
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pokracovat = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupcounter [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
metoda = stranka
status = start stop
zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
prefix = ano ne
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
aktualni
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
kriterium = striktni pozitiv vse
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

1 NAME
2 prodleva = ano ne

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   language         = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
   metoda          = font
   opakovat        = ano ne
   misto           = text odstavec marginalie
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   sredni          = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   nextleft        = BEFEHL
   nextright       = BEFEHL
   mezerapred      = inherits: \preskoc
   mezeraza        = inherits: \preskoc
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME OPT
2  titul           = ano ne
   uroven          = NUMMER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   alternativa   = vlevo vpravo naokrajiv vlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj pravyokraj innermargin outermargin
                  semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz NAME
   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   zarovnejtitul  = ano ne

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi   = zap vyp lokalne globalne
   metoda = jedna dve implicitni
   fences = ano ne
   break  = obe pred

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  pred      = BEFEHL
   po        = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE

```

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = zadny prikaz
  natahnout = NUMMER
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  alternativa = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout
```

\setupenumeration [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
  styltitulek = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatitulek = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  predel = BEFEHL
  propojeni = NAME
  counter = NAME
  uroven = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokrajji ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
    semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  obrazovka = ano ne
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  sirka = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  natahnout = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  zaveseni = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  vzor = TEXT
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  zarovnejtitul = ano ne
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupenv [...^{*},...]

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupexport [...^{*},...]

```
* zarovnani = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
  zakladnifont = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION
  titul = TEXT
  podtitulek = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  alternativa = html div
  properties = ano ne
  hyphen = ano ne
  cssfile = FILE
  prvnistranka = FILE
  poslednistrana = FILE
```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  sirka                               = DIMENSION
   vyska                               = DIMENSION
   popisek                             = NAME
   stranka                             = NUMMER
   objekt                              = ano ne
   prefix                              = TEXT
   metoda                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                            = ano ne
   nahled                              = ano ne
   mask                                = zadny
   rozliseni                           = NUMMER
   barva                               = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   opakovat                            = ano ne
   faktor                              = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   hfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                            = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                            = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                           = DIMENSION
   equalheight                          = DIMENSION
   meritko                             = NUMMER
   xmeritko                            = NUMMER
   ymeritko                            = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   radky                               = NUMMER
   misto                               = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                             = PATH
   volba                               = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = ano ne
   pozadi                              = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                             = zap vyp
   barvapozadi                         = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   ramecky                             = zap vyp
   interakce                           = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont                        = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                            = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   obrazovka                           = FILE
   konverze                            = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                       = ano ne NUMMER
   transform                           = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                         = TEXT
   ownerpassword                       = TEXT

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*},...]

* volba = opakovat

\setupfacingfloat [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  mezi                               = BEFEHL
   stranka                             = inherits: \strana
   spaceinbetween                      = inherits: \preskoc
   pismeno                             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                               = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     =  NUMMER
   pismo                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     =  COLOR
   typ                       =  radio pod text radek push check signature
   values                    =  TEXT
   implicitni                =  TEXT
   barvarameckupole          =  COLOR
   barvapožadipole           =  COLOR
   sirka                     =  DIMENSION
   vyska                     =  DIMENSION
   hloubka                   =  DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 =  vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n                         =  NUMMER
   symbol                    =  NAME
   fieldlayer                 =  NAME
   volba                     =  pouze procteni požadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                               auto
   klikuvnitř                =  REFERENCE
   klikvne                   =  REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitř              =  REFERENCE
   oblastvne                  =  REFERENCE
   klavesapo                  =  REFERENCE
   formatovat                =  REFERENCE
   validovat                  =  REFERENCE
   pocitat                   =  REFERENCE
   focusin                    =  REFERENCE
   focusout                   =  REFERENCE
   openpage                   =  REFERENCE
   closepage                  =  REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                      =  BEFEHL
   po                        =  BEFEHL
   mezi                      =  BEFEHL
   vzdalenost                =  DIMENSION
   alternativa                =  reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  levyokraj                 =  DIMENSION
   pravyokraj                =  DIMENSION
   vlevo                     =  BEFEHL
   vpravo                    =  BEFEHL
   alternativa                =  symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda                    =  lokalne globalne nastred široky
   sirka                     =  DIMENSION
   vyska                     =  DIMENSION
   hloubka                   =  DIMENSION
   offset                    =  DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                =  DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 =  vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitř vnejsi
   symbol                    =  BEFEHL
   pismo                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     =  COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         =  NUMMER
   alternativa                =  implicitni radek slovo
   pismo                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     =  COLOR

```

```

\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pagestate = start stop
    prikaz   = \...##1
    marginalie = stranka
    meritko  = NUMMER
    papir    = auto implicitni NAME
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector    = NAME
    faktor   = NUMMER
    natahnout = NUMMER
    shrink   = NUMMER
    krok     = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector = NAME
    faktor = NUMMER
    vlevo  = NUMMER
    vpravo = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfonts [...*,...]
* language = ne auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  goodies = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less    = NAME
    more    = NAME
    metoda  = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
    kriterium = NUMMER

```

```

\setupforms [...*,...]
* metoda = XML HTML PDF
  export = ano ne

```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  misto                     = vlevo vpravo
   zarovnnani                = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
   split                     = ano ne stranka
   strut                     = ano ne
   vzdalenost                = DIMENSION
   vlevo                     = BEFEHL
   vpravo                    = BEFEHL
   mezerapred                = inherits: \preskoc
   mezeraza                  = inherits: \preskoc
   ciselny prikaz            = \...##1
   barva                     = COLOR
   stylciska                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaciska                = COLOR
   volba                     = zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   marginalie                = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj                 = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj                = DIMENSION
   alternativa              = NAME
   odsadpristi               = ano ne auto
   mrizka                    = inherits: \snaptogrid
   ramecek                   = cislo
   zaveseni                  = zadny auto
   expanzen                  = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                     = BEFEHL
   vpravo                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   pravyyoffset              = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku               = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku              = DIMENSION
   korekceradku              = ano ne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   mezi                     = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER kazdy
3  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER kazdy
3  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
* sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
  sirkavpravo = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 vlevo = NUMMER
  vpravo = NUMMER
  alternativa = 0 1
```



```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   sirka                = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vyska                = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vlevo               = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vpravo              = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   vrsek               = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   spodek              = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   meritko             = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
   rotace              = NUMMER
   symzarovnani        = auto
   osa                 = zap vyp
   barvaramecku        = COLOR
   tloustkalinky       = DIMENSION
   offset              = DIMENSION
   jednotka            = DIMENSION
   faktor              = NUMMER
   ramecek             = zap vyp
   barvalinky          = COLOR
   zakladnifont        = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   velikost            = male stredni velke
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  pred                = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   vzor                = TEXT
   text                = TEXT
   sirka               = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   oddelovac           = BEFEHL
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   stylhlavicky        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky       = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                   = NUMMER
   m                   = NUMMER
   pred               = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   hoffset             = DIMENSION
   voffset             = radek DIMENSION
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   font               = FONT
   text               = TEXT
   misto               = marginalie text
   metoda              = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]
*  text vzdy globalne zadny

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel nostopper rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce
jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavice = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou   = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce      = BEFEHL
   textvlevo       = BEFEHL
   textvpravo      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   krok            = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   volba           = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                    naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                    norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                    NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start           = NUMMER
   symzarovnani    = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   vnitrni         = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = CSNAME
   polozky         = NUMMER
   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol     = ano ne
   textdistance    = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista     = ano ne
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   stylsnacky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky     = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR
   mrizka          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\nastaveniitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz dotextu NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   zarovnejtitul  = ano ne
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba         = test
   stranka       = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position      = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   roh           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto         = mizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek         = NUMMER
   sloupec       = NUMMER
   smer          = normalni reverse
   oboustranne   = ano ne
   metoda        = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat      = ano
   prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

\setuplayeredtext [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuplayouttext [¹...] [²...] [³...,³...,³...,³...]

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati ^{OPT}spodek
 2 text marginalie hrana
 3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 strut = ano ne
 n = NUMMER
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
 stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvavlevo = COLOR
 barvavpravo = COLOR
 sirka = DIMENSION
 sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
 sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

\setuplinefiller [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
 rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
 mp = NAME
 vyska = DIMENSION
 hloubka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvatextu = COLOR
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

\setuplinefillers [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\setuplinenote [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 compress = ano ne
 compressmethod = separator predel mezera
 compressseparator = BEFEHL
 compressdistance = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupnote

\setuplinetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat    = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska       = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight     = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po  = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [^{*}...,...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...,...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down          = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

* barva = lokalne globalne
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat = metafun mpost
initializations = ano ne
setups = NAME
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
extensions = ano ne
metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
sirka = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraji
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz                  = \...#1
   sirka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnnani              = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   anchor                  = region text
   misto                   = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda                  = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category                = implicitni hrana
   rozsah                  = lokalne globalne
   volba                   = text odstavec
   marginalie              = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   hoffset                 = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = DIMENSION
   dy                      = DIMENSION
   bottomspace             = DIMENSION
   threshold               = DIMENSION
   radek                   = NUMMER
   stack                   = ano pokracovat
   pismoeno                = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                   = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   cislo                   = auto
   oddelovac               = TEXT
   zarovnnani              = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   misto                   = vrsek center spodek normalni
   mrizka                  = math ne

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ano ne
   pismoeno                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```


`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ano ne
   sadasymbolu               = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = ano ne
   zarovnani                  = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = ano ne
   sygreek                    = normalni kurziva zadny
   lcgreek                    = normalni kurziva zadny
   ucgreek                    = normalni kurziva zadny
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
   autopunctuation            = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME reset
   styltextu                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                 = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
   stylealternative           = NAME
   implicitni                 = normalni kurziva
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normalni
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 zadny reset
   kernpairs                  = ano ne

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  prikaz                    = ano ne
   vlevo                     = NUMMER
   stredni                    = NUMMER
   vpravo                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
   barva                      = COLOR
   status                     = auto
   metoda                     = auto
   velikost                   = NUMMER
   faktor                     = zadny auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vzdalenostvrsku           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku          = DIMENSION
   marginalie                 = DIMENSION
   barva                      = COLOR
   strut                      = ano ne math tight
   alternativa                = uvnitr vnejsi obe
   linka                      = ano ne auto
   vlevo                      = NUMMER
   vpravo                     = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky              = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost                 = ne zadny prekryv
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  strut = ano ne NUMMER
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  barva = COLOR
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  minvyska = DIMENSION
  mindepth = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normalni
  misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMMER
  strut = ano ne
  alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
  minsirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normalni reverse
  mathlimits = ano ne
```

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  metoda = otr box
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  krok = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  setups = NAME
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  splitmethod = zadny fixne
  alternativa = lokalne globalne
  internalgrid = radek pulradku
  oddelovac = linka
  strut = ano ne
  barva = COLOR
  barvalinky = COLOR
  smer = normalni reverse
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupnotation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titul = ano ne
  cislo = ano ne
  typ = note
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenost titulek = DIMENSION
  styl titulek = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva titulek = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  predel = BEFEHL
  propojeni = NAME
  counter = NAME
  uroven = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levokraj pravokraj innermargin outermargin
                  semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  obrazovka = ano ne
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  sirka = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  natahnout = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  zaveseni = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  vzor = TEXT
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvahlavicky = COLOR
  zarovnej titul = ano ne
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupnotations [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokračovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupnotes [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [\dots , \dots]^{*} \dots , \dots]

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [\dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]² \dots , \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [\dots]^{*}

```

*  NAME

```

\setuppagecolumns [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oddelovac = NAME
smer = normalni reverse
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
barva = COLOR
setups = NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 radky = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMMER
prodleva = ano ne
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 stranka papir OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne

\setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\nastavenilegend [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,...]
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
   start = NUMMER
   n = NUMMER
   kriterium = vse
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,...]
* n = NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   mrizka = inherits: \snaoptogrid
   korekceradku = zap vyp
   korekcehloubky = zap vyp
   marginalie = ano ne standardni
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]
* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   n = NUMMER
   min = NUMMER
   max = NUMMER
   text = TEXT
   sirka = DIMENSION
   vyska = DIMENSION
   hloubka = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   prikaz = \...##1
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 vyska = DIMENSION
hloubka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMBER
radky = NUMBER
metoda = striktni fixne zadny

\setupquotation [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = * NAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ano ne
text = TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 implicitni
3 prefix = ano ne
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
aktualni
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setuprenderingwindow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
inherits: \nastavoramovani


```

\setuppruby [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  misto         = vrsek vlevo vpravo zadny
   zarovnani     = auto flushleft nastred flushright
   natahnout     = ano ne
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = zadny DIMENSION
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL
   pismoeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  meritko       = NUMMER
   xmeritko      = NUMMER
   ymeritko      = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   hloubka       = ano ne
   radky         = NUMMER
   faktor        = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   hfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   sfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   maxsirka      = DIMENSION
   maxvyska      = DIMENSION
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   mrizka        = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  metoda        = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prednastaveni = NAME
   features       = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  pokracovat    = ano ne
   jednotka      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   metoda        = NUMMER
   dy            = NUMMER
   zarovnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pismoeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  tloustkalinke = DIMENSION
   barvalinke    = COLOR
   alternativa   = NUMMER
   offsetvrsku   = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   uroven        = NUMMER

```

```
\setupspellchecking [...,*...]
```

```
* status = start stop  
metoda = 1 2 3  
seznam = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [...,*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...*...]
```

```
* ano ne auto kapOPT prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 metoda = prikaz  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [...,*...]
```

```
* status = start stop  
metoda = min max
```

```
\setups {...,*...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y row columnOPT prvni1 posledni2 start zahnavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER
2  prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras                = BEFEHL
   vlevo                 = BEFEHL
   vpravo                = BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky         = COLOR
   stylhlavicky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostsloupcu      = DIMENSION
   maxsirka              = DIMENSION
   setups                = NAME
   sirkatextu            = DIMENSION lokalne
   split                 = ano ne opakovat auto
   zahnavi               = opakovat
   volba                 = natahnout tight
   pred                  = BEFEHL
   po                    = BEFEHL
   stejnastranka         = pred po obe
   spaceinbetween        = inherits: \preskoc
   splitoffset           = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter        = ano ne
   alignmentcharacter     = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   vzdalenost            = DIMENSION
   barva                 = COLOR
   pismo                 = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  formatovat          = TEMPLATE zadny
   pred                = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost           = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
   prazdny              = nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak
                        strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku
                        quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke
                        NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska
                        NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   stylhlavicky         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky        = COLOR
   pozadi               = NAME
   barvapozi            = COLOR
   foregroundstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor       = COLOR
   zarovnani            = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
   linka                = radek normalni
   barvalinky           = COLOR
   tloustkalinky        = DIMENSION
   zakladnifont          = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   odsazovani           = ano ne
   split                = ano ne opakovat auto
   jednotka             = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = DIMENSION
   vnitri               = BEFEHL
   EQ                   = BEFEHL
   zahnavi              = ano opakovat text
   ramecek              = zap vyp
   titul                = TEXT
   keptogether          = ano ne

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  metoda = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  misto = text odstavec vzdy zadny
  kriterium = NUMMER
  alternativa = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  metoda = NAME
  pozadi = barevne
  barvapozadi = COLOR
  roh = pravouhly zaobleny
  uroven = NUMMER
  offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pomlcka = NUMMER
  polomer = DIMENSION
  ramecek = zap vyp
  barvamecku = COLOR
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  levyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sirka = DIMENSION
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternativa = text matematika
  order = reverse normalni
  oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
  mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\setupuserdata [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  setups = NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  alternativa = implicitni NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupuserdataalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]  
*   koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]  
*   titul      = TEXT  
    status     = start stop  
    export     = ano ne  
    tisknutelne = ano ne  
    rozsah     = lokalne globalne  
    metoda     = zadny prikaz
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]  
*   inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}  
1   CONTENT  
2   NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,*=...,...]  
*   implicitni = skryte zadny text  
    compress   = ano ne
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]  
1   NAME OPT  
2   sirkatextu      = DIMENSION lokalne  
    zakladnifont     = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
    spaceinbetween   = inherits: \preskoc  
    volba            = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne  
    vyskatextu       = DIMENSION  
    maxsirka         = DIMENSION  
    vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION  
    vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
    vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION  
    zahlavi         = opakovat  
    upati            = opakovat  
    tloustkalinky    = DIMENSION  
    split            = ano ne opakovat auto  
    splitoffset      = DIMENSION  
    stejnastranka    = pred po obe  
    vzdalenost       = DIMENSION  
    aligncharacter   = ano ne  
    alignmentleftsample = TEXT  
    alignmentrightsample = TEXT  
    alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION  
    alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION  
    alignmentcharacter = TEXT  
    inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}  
1   NAME  
2   KEY  
3   VALUE
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setvariables [.¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setvboxregister .¹. {.².} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvisualizerfont [.*.] * FONT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvtopregister .¹. {.².} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setwidthof .¹. \to \.². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {.¹.} {.².} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {.¹.} {.².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [.¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {.*.} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftbox {.¹.} 1 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {.*.} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {.*.} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {.*.} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showboxes</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* specification = NAME OPT</code> <code>dataset = NAME</code> <code>field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution</code> <code>journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher</code> <code>school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* specification = NAME OPT</code> <code>dataset = NAME</code> <code>field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution</code> <code>journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher</code> <code>school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* specification = NAME OPT</code> <code>dataset = NAME</code> <code>field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution</code> <code>journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher</code> <code>school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</code> |
| <code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showbtxfields [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <code>* rotace = NUMBER^{PT}</code> <code>specification = NAME</code> |
| <code>\showbtxfields [...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code> <code>* TEXT OPT</code> |
| <code>\showbtxtables [...]</code> <code>* TEXT OPT</code> |
| <code>\showcolorbar [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\showcolorcomponents [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\showcolorset [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\showcolorstruts</code> |
| <code>\showcounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\showdirectives</code> |

| |
|--|
| \showkerning {...} * TEXT |
| \showlayoutcomponents |
| \showligature {...} * TEXT |
| \showligatures [...] * FONT |
| \showlogcategories |
| \showmargins |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |

`\schovejbloky [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

OPT

`\signalrightpage`

`\simplealignedbox {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...1} {...2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 DIMENSION
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\sklonene`

`\sklonenetucne`

`\slantedface`

| |
|---|
| <p>\slicepages [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMBER</p> <p>3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\sloupec [...*...]</p> <p>* inherits: \columnbreak</p> |
| <p>\slovenianNumerals {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\sloveniannumerals {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\slovo {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\slovovpravo [¹] {...²}</p> <p>1 vpravo DIMENSION_{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\smallbodyfont</p> |
| <p>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\smaller</p> |
| <p>\smallskip</p> |
| <p>\smash [¹] {...²}</p> <p>1 w h d t_{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\smashbox ...</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\smashboxed ...</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT_{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT_{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 inherits: \define ^{OPT} gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ [..., [*] ...] * alternativa = horizontalne vertikálne sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} [⁶ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigits}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigitmethod}$ |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigitseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigitssymbol}$ |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ { [*] ...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \... \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \backslash spreadhbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \backslash sqrt [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash stackrel { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash stanovcislonaadpisu [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| \backslash stanovcharakteristickuseznamu [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 LISTE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| \backslash start [...] [*] ... \backslash stop * NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| \backslash startalignment [..., [*] ...] ... \backslash stopalignment * inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| \backslash startallmodes [..., [*] ...] ... \backslash stopallmodes * NAME |
| \backslash startATTACHMENT [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [*] ... \backslash stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| \backslash startattachment [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [*] ... \backslash stopattachment 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| \backslash startbar [...] [*] ... \backslash stopbar * NAME |
| \backslash startbarva [...] [*] ... \backslash stopbarva * COLOR |
| \backslash startbbordermatrix ... \backslash stopbbordermatrix |
| \backslash startbitmapimage [..., [*] ...] [*] ... \backslash stopbitmapimage * barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER |
| \backslash startbordermatrix ... \backslash stopbordermatrix |
| \backslash startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] [*] ... \backslash stopbtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME |
| \backslash startbuffer [...] [*] ... \backslash stopbuffer * NAME <small>OPT</small> |

| |
|--|
| \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding |
| \starthiding ... \stophiding |
| \startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned |
| \startcollect ... \stopcollect |
| \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting |
| \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent * knockout overprint zadny |
| \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly * COLOR |
| \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset * NAME |
| \startcolumnset [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stopcolumnset 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnset |
| \startcolumnsetspan [¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan |
| \startCOLUMNSET [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET * inherits: \setupcolumnset ^{OPT} |
| \startcolumnspan [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan ^{OPT} |
| \startcombination [¹] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination |
| \startcombination [¹] [²] ... \stopcombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M |
| \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode |
| \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode |
| \startctxfunction *... ... \stopctxfunction * NAME |
| \startctxfunctiondefinition *... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition * NAME |
| \startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\startdelimited [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...] ... \stopdelimited</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| <code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startzuzeni instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\startaside [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stopaside</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| <code>\startblockquote [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stopblockquote</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| <code>\startquotation [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stopquotation</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| <code>\startquote [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stopquote</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| <code>\startspeech [...]¹ [...]²,...] ... \stopspeech</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startzuzeni |
| <code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code> |
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code> |
| <code>\startdocument [...][*],...] ... \stopdocument</code> * inherits: \setupdocument ^{OPT} |
| <code>\starteffect [...][*] ... \stopeffect</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code> |
| <code>\startelement {...}¹ [...]²,...] ... \stopelement</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...][*],...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| <code>\startembeddedxtable [...][*] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> * NAME OPT |


```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
* SPRACHE
```

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
* NAME
```

```
\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat
* NAME
```

```
\startfittingpage [...] [...2...OPT...] ... \stopfittingpage
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startFITTINGPAGE [...\*...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits:\setupfittingpagePT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\startMPpage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits:\setupfittingspage
```

```
\startTEXpage [...,*=,...] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittinOPTpage
```

```
\startfixne [...] ... \stopfixne
* nizko nastredOPT vysoko nivy implicitni
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...,*=,...] ... \stopfloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
*   N*M NAME                                OPT
```

```

\startFLOATtext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext
1 split vtedy vpravoPT vnitrRT vneRT zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj1 lev2yokraj prav3yokraj levahrana
pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlava upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```
\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravoDPúvnitrDPvnejšDPzpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrajDPlevyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
pravahrana innermargin outmargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlati upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitř vnější ^{OPT}zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* kazdy NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startframedcell [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \nastavoramovani^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME vyp ^{OPT}

`\startframedrow [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedrow`

* inherits: \nastavoramovani^{OPT}

`\startframedtable [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopframedtable`

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani ^{OPT}

`\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* normalni standardni ano^{OPT}striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvnι posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

| |
|---|
| <code>\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> instances: helptext |
| <code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> * NAME |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation</code> * original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...,*...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> * inherits: \setupcharacteralign |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\startchemical [¹...] [...,²...,³...,...] ... \stopchemical</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupchemical |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\startinterakce [...] ... \stopinterakce</code> * skryte NAME |
| <code>\startinteraktivnimenu [...] ... \stopinteraktivnimenu</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * vse SPRACHE |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [¹...] [...,²...,³...,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...,¹...,²...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 uzito 3 now later </pre> |
| <pre> \startjazyk [...[*]] ... \stopjazyk * SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \startjdina [...[*]] ... \stopjdina * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky </pre> |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar^{OPT} instances: comment </pre> |
| <pre> \startcomment [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponenta [...[*]] ... \stopkomponenta * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkomponenta ...[*] ... \stopkomponenta * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startkonectabulky [...[*]] ... \stopkonectabulky * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlayout [...[*]] ... \stoplayout * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinealignment [...[*]] ... \stoplinealignment * vlevo nastred vpravo max </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinecorrection [...[*],...] ... \stoplinecorrection * prazdny inherits: \preskoc^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinefiller [...¹] [...²,...²,...] ... \stoplinefiller 1 filler NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre> |
| <pre> \startLINENOTE [...¹] {...²...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startlinenote [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokracovat = ano ne start = NUMBER krok = NUMBER metoda = stranka prvni dalsi </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokracovat NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablecell [...] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups * ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre> |
| <pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre> |
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups * ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startMPcode} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPcode}$ $* \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPdefinitions} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPdefinitions}$ $* \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPdrawing} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPdrawing}$ $* \quad - \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPenvironment} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPenvironment}$ $* \quad \text{reset globalne} + \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPextensions} \{...,*...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPextensions}$ $* \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinclusions} [^{1}...] \{^{2}...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ $1 \quad + \qquad \text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $2 \quad \text{NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPinitializations} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic} \{^{1}...\} \{^{2}...,...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ $1 \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ $2 \quad \text{KEY}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ $* \quad \text{NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ $* \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginalnilinka} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginalnilinka}$ $* \quad \text{NUMMER} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginalnilinka} [...,...^{*}...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginalnilinka}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmarginrule} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ $* \quad \text{NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ $* \quad \text{reset vse NAME} \qquad \text{OPT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkpages} [...\] \dots \backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$ $* \quad \text{NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT} [...,...^{*}...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment}^{\text{OPT}}$ $\text{instances: align mathalignment}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startalign} [...,...^{*}...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [...,...^{*}...,...] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{setupmathalignment}^{\text{OPT}}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{startcases} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}^{\text{OPT}}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmode} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmode}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmodeset} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME implicitni 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule} [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$ |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startmodule ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnadpis [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopnadpis 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsection [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startnaproti ... \stopnaproti </pre> |
| <pre> \startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred^{PT}[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER * [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred^{PT}[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre> |
| <pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...[*],...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox * sirka = DIMENSION OPT vyska = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...*,...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startobrazek [...¹] [...²] [...³,...] ... \stopobrazek 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |
| <pre> \startodlozit [...*] ... \stopodlozit * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startodstavec [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopodstavec 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startoramovani [...] [...] ... \stoporamovani 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 vlevo vpravo nastred^{OPT} zadny OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 vlevo vpravo nastred^{OPT} zadny OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns * inherits: \setuppagecolumns^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...] [...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * stranka levastranka pravastranka </pre> |
| <pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre> |
| <pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * implicitni oneline basic NAME </pre> |

```

\startplacefloat [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopumistifigure
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopumistigraphic
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistischechemical [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopumistischechemical
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startumistiintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiintermezzo 1 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistitable [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistitable 1 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopplacepairedbox 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX * inherits: \setuppairedbox instances: legend </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistilegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistilegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startpolozka [...,\stackrel{*}{.}] ... \stoppolozka * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopPOPIS * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}} ... \stopPOPIS 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {\stackrel{*}{.}} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startpozadi [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppozadi * inherits: \nastavpozadi </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPOZADI * inherits: \nastavpozadi instances: pozadi </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt * ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt * ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startprostredi [...] ... \stopprostredi * FILE *</pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi \stopprostredi * FILE *</pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</pre> |
| <pre> \startpublikace [¹...] [²...,...²...] ... \stoppublikace 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \startradek [...] * REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre> \startLINES [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \nastavrady instances: lines</pre> |
| <pre> \startlines [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \nastavrady</pre> |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \startrawsetups \stoprawsetups * NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</pre> |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime</pre> |
| <pre> \startregister [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] {...⁵+...+...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX</pre> |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...²,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre> \starttrovnice [...,[*]...] ... \stoprovnice * zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</pre> |
| <pre> \starttrovnice [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoprovnice * volba = zhustene^{OPT} tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid</pre> |

```
\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
* zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula
* zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula
* zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula
* zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula
* zhustene tight nastredOPTramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

```
\startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene
```

```
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby
* NAME
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME OPT
2 zalozka = TEXT
inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,*...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* zalozka = TEXT OPT
inherits: \nastavbloksekce
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [...,*...,...] ... \stopappendices
* zalozka = TEXT OPT
inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startbackmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter
* zalozka = TEXT OPT
inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startbodymatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter
* zalozka = TEXT OPT
inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

```
\startfrontmatter [...,*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter
* zalozka = TEXT OPT
inherits: \nastavbloksekce
```

`\startsectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
 2 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 3 KEY = VALUE

`\startSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTION`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
 title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopchapter`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startsetups}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$ 1 <i>mrizka</i> <small>OPT</small> 2 <i>NAME</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startsetups}$ * $\backslash\text{stopsetups}$ * <i>NAME</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startshift}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopshift}$ * <i>NAME</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startsidebar}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsidebar}$ 1 <i>NAME</i> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 <i>inherits: \setupsidebar</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startsimplecolumns}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsimplecolumns}$ * <i>inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startsloupce}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsloupce}$ * <i>inherits: \nastavsloupce</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 <i>polozka</i> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 <i>REFERENCE</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ * <i>pod pol</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 <i>sym rozsah mar</i> 2 <i>TEXT</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsplittext}$... $\backslash\text{stopsplittext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspread}$... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ { [*] ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * <i>NAME</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 <i>NAME</i> <small>OPT</small> 2 <i>KEY</i> |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ { [*] ...} * <i>CONTENT</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |

| | |
|--|--|
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE </pre> | <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] [...] [...] \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre> | |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre> | |
| <pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre> | |
| <pre> \startsubformulas [...] [...] [...] \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre> | <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel 1 NAME 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> | <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre> | |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre> | |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...] [...] [...] \stopsymbolset 1 NAME 2 font = FONT </pre> | <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> | |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> | <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> | <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startTABLEhead [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> | <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> | <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \starttabelator [/./] [...] [...] [...] \stoptabelator 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> | <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{startfact} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 globalne 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttextnapovedy}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextnapovedy}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttextovalinka}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stoptextovalinka}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{starttokenlist}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokenlist}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokens}$ * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{PT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 size jmeno</code> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,[*]...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis^{PT}</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code> |
| <code>\startTYPING [...,[*]...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <code>* pokračovat ^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code> |
| <code>\startLUA [...,[*]...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* pokračovat ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startMP [...,[*]...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* pokračovat ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* pokračovat ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTEX [...,[*]...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* pokračovat ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttyping [...,[*]...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* pokračovat ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* pokračovat ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startLUA [...,[*]...] ... \stopLUA</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startMP [...,[*]...] ... \stopMP</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startTEX [...,[*]...] ... \stopTEX</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttyping [...,[*]...] ... \stoptyping</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis^{PT}</code> |
| <code>\startXML [...,[*]...] ... \stopXML</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavopis^{OPT}</code> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startumistirovnici [...¹...²...] ... \stopumistirovnici * titul = TEXT OPT suffix = TEXT odkaz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startumistirovnici [...¹...] ... \stopumistirovnici * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startuserdata [...¹] [...²...] ... \stopuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startusingbtxs specification [...¹] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startuzky [...¹] [...²...] ... \stopuzky 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavzuzeni </pre> |
| <pre> \startuzky [...¹...] [...²,...] ... \stopuzky 1 inherits: \nastavzuzeni OPT 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startuzky [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopuzky 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset reverse </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxregister .*. ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre> |
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...¹] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre> |

```

\startvisici [...1...2...] {...} ... \stopvisici
1  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMBER
   misto      = vlevo vpravo
2  CONTENT

```

```

\startvisici [...1...] {...2} ... \stopvisici
1  vlevo vpravo OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\startvtopregister ... .. \stopvtopregister
*  CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\startVYCET [...*...*...] ... \stopVYCET
*  titul    = TEXT OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

```

```

\startVYCET [...1...2...] {...2} ... \stopVYCET
1  REFERENCE OPT OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startxcell [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopxcell
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  nx = NUMBER
   ny = NUMBER
   nc = NUMBER
   nr = NUMBER
   inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\startxcellgroup [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopxcellgroup
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\startxcolumn [...*...*...] ... \stopxcolumn
*  inherits: \setupxtablePT

```

```

\startxcolumn [...*...] ... \stopxcolumn
*  NAME OPT

```

```

\startxgroup [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopxgroup
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\startxmldisplayverbatim [...*...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
*  NAME

```

```

\startxmlinlineverbatim [...*...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
*  NAME

```

```

\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw

```

```

\startxmlsetups [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopxmlsetups
1  mrizka OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\startxmlsetups ... .. \stopxmlsetups
*  NAME

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startzahlavitabulky}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopzahlavitabulky}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startzarovnanonastred}$... $\backslash\text{stopzarovnanonastred}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzarovnanovlevo}$... $\backslash\text{stopzarovnanovlevo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzarovnanovpravo}$... $\backslash\text{stopzarovnanovpravo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzhustene}$ [... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopzhustene}$ * prazdny OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startzlom}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopzlom}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavupravu}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startMAKEUPzlom [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPzlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: standard page text middle</code> |
| <code>\startmiddlezlom [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopmiddlezlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startpagezlom [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppagezlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startstandardzlom [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopstandardzlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starttextzlom [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoptextzlom</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavupravu ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <code>instances: linenote</code> |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\stopradek [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\stopregister [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\stopstructurepageregister [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\strana [...,.*=...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \^{OPT}pagebreak</code> |
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 TRUE</code> <code>2 FALSE</code> |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 TRUE</code> <code>2 FALSE</code> |
| <code>\stripcharacter ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> <code>1 CHARACTER</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\strippedcsname *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\strippedcsname *...</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ¹... \to ²...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\subtractfeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\swapcounts \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\swapdimens \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\swapface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\swapmacros \¹... \²...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\swaptypeface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code></p> <p>* rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke</p> |
| <p><code>\switchstyleonly \[*]...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\switchtocolour [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\switchtointerlinespace [...¹...²...] [...²...¹...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru</p> |
| <p><code>\switchtointerlinespace [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMBER DIMENSION OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\symbolreference [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\symbol {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\synctexresetfilename</code></p> |
| <p><code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\synchronizeblank</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 drzet |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {.*}</code> * ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |
| <code>\SYNONYM [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\abbreviation [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\systemlog {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {.*}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tecka {.*}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\tecky [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> \setupperiods |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code> |
| <code>\tenkelinky [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> \nastavtenkelinky |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...¹...][...²] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...¹...][...²] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...¹...][...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...][...²] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...][...²] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...][...²...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\textcontrolspace</code> |
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\textminus</code> |
| <code>\textnapovedy [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\textormathchars {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\textovalinka [...]</code> 1 vrsek nastred spodek OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\textplus</code> |
| <code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code> |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlacitko [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\dots} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\dots} {\dots}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...]\overset{2}{[...] } {\dots} {\dots}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\dots} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tloustkacary</code> |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |

| |
|--|
| \transparencypcomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \tref { ¹ ...} { ² ...} [³ ...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \triplebond |
| \truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \ttraggedright |
| \tucne |
| \tucnekurzivni |
| \tucnesklonene |
| \tvrdamezera |
| \tvrdemezery |
| \twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \tx |
| \txx |
| \typebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| \opisBUFFER [..., [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavopis |
| \typedefinedbuffer [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| \typeface |
| \typeinlinebuffer [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtype |
| \typescriptone |

| |
|---|
| \typescriptprefix {...} * NAME |
| \typescriptthree |
| \typescripttwo |
| \typesetbuffer [...] [...] [...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \typesetfile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \uconvertnumber {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertujcislo 2 NUMMER |
| \uedcatcodecommand \... \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| \ukazbarvu [...] * COLOR |
| \ukazmrizku [...]*...] * reset spodek vrsek zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi uvnitr sloupce |
| \ukaznastaveni [...]*...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc OPT hd nc sp in |
| \ukazpaletu [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno |
| \ukazpodpery |
| \ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...]*...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \ukazramecek [...] [...] 1 vrsek zahlavi text OPT upati spodek OPT 2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana |
| \ukazsadosymbolu [...] * NAME |
| \ukazskupinubarev [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno |
| \ukazupravu [...] * zlom reset boxes vse hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin discretionary expansion radek mezera podlehloubky |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ukazvytisk} [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavvelikostpapi}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavvelikostpapi}$ 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavvzhled}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ukazvzhled} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{OPT} pc nd nc sp in |
| $\backslash\text{ukazzakladnifont} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavzakladnifont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{umistikombinovanyseznam} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavkombinovanyseznam}$ |
| $\backslash\text{umistiCOMBINEDLIST} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavkombinovanyseznam}$ instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{umisticontent} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavkombinovanyseznam}$ |
| $\backslash\text{umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{umistinadsebe} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistinamrizku} [\dots^1] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 normalni standardni ^{OPT} ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistinamrizku} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{definegrids}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistipodrovnici} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{umistipoznamkypodcarou} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{umistirejstrik} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavrejstrik}$ |
| $\backslash\text{umistiREGISTER} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavrejstrik}$ instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{umistiindex} [\dots^*, \dots]$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavrejstrik}$ |
| $\backslash\text{umistirovnici} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{umistiseznam}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{umistivedlesebe}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistizalozky}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underset}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$... \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{unihex}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic}$ {...} {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic}$ {...} {..., ² ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect}$... \protect |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected}$... \par * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern}$ [... ¹] [... ² ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter}$ \... {... ² } 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unspaceargument</code> ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\unspaced</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\unspacestring</code> ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexargument</code> { ¹ ...} \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand</code> { ¹ ...} \to \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring</code> ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\urccharakteristikurejstriku</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisla compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\url</code> [...] * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter</code> *... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \usebodyfont [...,*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \usebodyfontparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdataset [...¹.] [...².] [...,...³.,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecitation [...*] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecitation {...*} * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecolors [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...*} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...¹.} {...².} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...*} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...*] * reset FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usefile [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \usegridparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useprofileparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\userreferenceparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\usesetupparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...]¹,... [...]²]</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\usesubpath [...]*,...]</code> <code>* PATH</code> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \usetexmodule [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \usetypescript [...] [...] [...] 1 serif sans mono math handwriting Calligraphy casual vse 2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple 3 size jmeno </pre> |
| <pre> \usetypescriptfile [...] * reset FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usezipfile [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijadresar [...*,...] * PATH </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijbloky [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternidokument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexterniobraz [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternizvuk [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijJSscripts [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijmodul [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \uzijsymbol [...] * FILE |
| \uzijURL [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \uzijurl [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \VSEDNIDEN {...} * NUMMER |
| \ vboxreference [... ¹ ,... ²] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \velke ... * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \verticalgrowingbar [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [... [*] ,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \veryraggedcenter |
| \veryraggedleft |
| \veryraggedright |
| \verze [...] * koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME |
| \vglue ... * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| \viewerlayer [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \v1 [...] * NUMBER |
| \vasovalinka |
| \влево ... * CHARACTER |
| \vphantom {...} * CONTENT |
| \vpos { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \vpravo ... * CHARACTER |
| \vradku { ¹ ...} [² ...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vsedniden {...} * NUMBER |
| \vsmash {...} * CONTENT |
| \vsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \vsashed {...} * CONTENT |
| \vspace [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \vspacing [... [*] ...] * nastaveni stej ^{OPT} hastranka max sila enable zablokovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| \vyberbloky [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \VCET [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} ³ ... \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash vyplnenytext [... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash vyplnovelinky [... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \backslash vyplnovyradek [... [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky |
| \backslash vysoke {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash HIGH {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| \backslash unitshigh {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash WidthSpanningText {... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \backslash wdofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash widthhofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash widthspanningtext {... ¹ ... ² ... ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \backslash withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION |
| \backslash words {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash wordtonumber {... ¹ ... ² ...} 1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet 2 TEXT |
| \backslash writedatatolist [... ¹ ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash writestatus {... ¹ ... ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash XETEX |

| |
|--|
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlaftersetup {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlall {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlatt {\¹...} {\²...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlattdef {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlattribute {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlattributedef {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlbadinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TEXT 4 FIRST 5 LAST |
| <code>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlcount {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldefaulttotext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectives {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectivesafter {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldirectivesbefore {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldisplayverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoifatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| <code>\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*  NODE
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|--|
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmllastpar |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code> |
| <code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 URL |
| <code>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlremovesetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlresetinjectors</code> |
| <code>\xmlresetsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\xmlsave {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 FILE |
| <code>\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlsetentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION |
| <code>\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |

`\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

* NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

| |
|--|
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Znak {...} * NUMMER |
| \Znaky {...} * NUMMER |
| \zadnamezera |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati |
| \zachovejbloky [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \zalozka [... ¹] {... ² } 1 ABSCHNITT <small>LISTE</small> 2 TEXT |
| \zapidoseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |
| \zaramovani [... ¹ ,... ¹ ,...] {... ² } <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| \zarovnanonastred {...} * CONTENT |
| \zarovnanovlevo {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanovpravo } \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zasobnikpoli } [^1...] [^2...,...] [^3...,...]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejbuffer } [...,^{*}...]$ * BUFFER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{ziskatBUFFER}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejznaceni } [^1...] [^2...] [^3...]$ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 stranka NAME 3 prvi posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{binom } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{znaceni } (...^1,...) (...^2,...) [...^3]$ 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |

$$\backslash \text{znak} \{ \dots \}$$

* NUMMER

\znaky {.*.}

* NUMMER

$$\backslash\text{zpracujbloky } [\dots, \dots]^1 [\dots, \dots]^2 [\dots, \dots]^3 \dots, \dots]$$

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

```
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\zrcadlit {...}
```

* CONTENT

\zref [...*...]

* REFERENCE

\zvysit \.*

* CSNAME

`\zvysit (...*,...)`

* CSNAME NUMMER



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com